ECSS-E-ST-20-08C Rev.2
20 April 2023

Space engineering

Photovoltaic assemblies and components

ECSS Secretariat
ESA-ESTEC
Requirements & Standards Section
Noordwijk, The Netherlands

Foreword

This Standard is one of the series of ECSS Standards intended to be applied together for the management, engineering, product assurance and sustainability in space projects and applications. ECSS is a cooperative effort of the European Space Agency, national space agencies and European industry associations for the purpose of developing and maintaining common standards. Requirements in this Standard are specified in terms of what shall be accomplished, rather than in terms of how to organize and perform the necessary work. This allows existing organizational structures and methods to be applied where they are effective, and for the structures and methods to evolve as necessary without rewriting the standards.

This Standard has been prepared by the ECSS-Q-ST-20-08C Rev.2 Working Group, reviewed by the ECSS Executive Secretariat and approved by the ECSS Technical Authority.

Disclaimer

ECSS does not provide any warranty whatsoever, whether expressed, implied, or statutory, including, but not limited to, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty that the contents of the item are error-free. In no respect shall ECSS incur any liability for any damages, including, but not limited to, direct, indirect, special, or consequential damages arising out of, resulting from, or in any way connected to the use of this Standard, whether or not based upon warranty, business agreement, tort, or otherwise; whether or not injury was sustained by persons or property or otherwise; and whether or not loss was sustained from, or arose out of, the results of, the item, or any services that may be provided by ECSS.

Published by: ESA Requirements and Standards Section
ESTEC, P.O. Box 299,
2200 AG Noordwijk
The Netherlands
Copyright: 2023© by the European Space Agency for the members of ECSS

Change log

ECSS-E-20-08A 30 November 2004	First issue
ECSS-E-20-08B	Never issued
ECSS-E-ST-20-08C 31 July 2008	Second issue •
ECSS-E-ST-20-08C Rev.1 18 July 2012	Second issue Revision 1
ECSS-E-ST-20-08C Rev.2 20 April 2023	Second issue, Revision 2 Changes with respect to ECSS-E-ST-20-08C Rev.1 (18 July 2012) are identified with revision tracking. **Main changes** • Implementation of change requests • Addition of new clause 12 "Planar Blocking Diodes" • Check and update of the use of the verb "define" in the document **Detailed Change Record:** Deleted requirements: 4.3.3a; 5.5.1.3.4c; 5.5.1.4.4e; 5.5.2.2a; 6.4.3.6.2c; 6.4.3.11.2f; 6.4.3.15.3b; 7.5.13.2f and h; 9.6.18.2b; Table 10-1; 10.1.1.3e; 10.2.2.2a and b. Added requirements: 4.3.1d; 5.5.1.5.2c and d; 5.5.1.5.3a to e; 5.5.3.2.9c; 5.5.3.11.2h to j; 6.4.2.2e and f; 6.4.3.4g; 6.4.3.7.2b; 6.4.3.10.2d and h; 6.4.3.15.2i; 6.4.3.15.4a to d; 6.4.3.18.2c and d; 6.4.3.18.3a; 6.4.3.19.2a; 7.5.4f; 7.5.13.2i; 7.5.14.2e to g; 7.5.17.2b; Table 9-5; 9.6.4.2c; 9.6.6.2.2a to g; 9.6.11.2d; all requirements and Tables of new clause 12; A.2.2<6.3.b and c; A.2.2<7.2>a; B.2.2<6.7>a; B.2.2<6.8>a; B.2.2<6.10>a; B.2.2<6.11>a (typo); B.2.2<6.12>a; C.2.2<6.7>a; C.2.2<6.9a; C.2.2<7.10>a; C.2.2<7.11>a; C.2.2<7.13>a; E.2.2<6>e and g; E.2.2<7.3>a; E.2.2<7.6>a; F.2.1a Note moved after text of req.; all requirements of new Annex H. Modified requirements: 4.3.1a; 4.4c Note; 5.3.2.6a; 5.3.2.7a; 5.3.3.2a and e; 5.3.3.6a Note added; 5.3.3.10a; 5.3.3.2a; 5.3.3.13a; 5.4.2a; 5.4.3.3a Note; 5.4.3.4b; 5.4.3.5a; 5.4.3.6a; 5.5.1.2d and h; Table 5-1 Note added and now normative; 5.5.1.3.2a and c; 5.5.1.3.3a Note added; 5.5.1.3.3c, d and f; 5.5.1.3.4d,e and g; 5.5.1.4.4d Note added; 5.5.1.4.4h Note; 5.5.1.5.2a and b; 5.5.3.2.2a Note; 5.5.3.2.6b; 5.5.3.2.7a (and c for typo); 5.5.3.2.8c; 5.5.3.2.13a Note; 5.5.3.3.2a;

	5.5.3.3.3a; 5.5.3.3.7a and c; 5.5.3.6a to c; 5.5.3.7.2b and c; 5.5.3.7.3a and b; 5.5.3.11.2e; 6.1.3a; 6.3.3.2b; 6.4.1b; Table 6-1; 6.4.2.3b and c; 6.4.3.1.2a; 6.4.3.1.6a; 6.4.3.4b, c and f; 6.4.3.6.2a, b, 6.4.3.8.2h; 6.4.3.9.2a; b Note; 6.4.3.10.2a and b; 6.4.3.11.2d Note added, e and g; 6.4.3.12.2b; 6.4.3.15.2a, b, e, f Note added, g, h; 6.4.3.15.3a and c; 6.4.3.18.2a and b; 7.1.2a; 7.3.1d; 7.3.2.2.2b; 7.4.1a and c (brackets removed and Note added); Table 7-2; 7.4.2.2d; 7.4.2.3b and d; 7.5.1.2a; 7.5.1.5.3b; 7.5.4a and b; 7.5.5.2a; 7.5.6.3d; 7.5.7.1.2h; 7.5.7.2.2g; 7.5.8.2a and b Note; 7.5.12.2a, b and d; 7.5.13.2a, d and e; 7.5.14.2a to d; 7.5.15.2a and b; 7.5.17.2a; 8.3.2a; 8.5.2b; 8.6.1a; 8.6.2.3 Notes; Table 8-1; 8.7.2.b; 8.7.3.2a Note moved after req.; 8.7.7b; 8.7.12.2b Note; 8.7.12.2f; 9.2.2.1a; 9.2.2.2a; 9.2.3a (formatting); Table 9-2 (symbol changed to HT2); 9.4.5.2.2c (typo); 9.5.1a; 9.5.2f; Table 9-3; 9.5.3a; Table 9-4; 9.5.4.3a; 9.5.4.3a and c; 9.6.2.2a (formatting); 9.6.3b; 9.6.4.2a; 9.6.6.1.2d (formerly 9.6.6.2d); 9.6.10.2a, b Note and d; 9.6.11.2a and b; 9.6.12.2f; 9.6.15.2c (typo) and two Notes added; 9.6.17.2e and Note in f moved to end of req.; 9.6.18.2c and d Note moved to end of req.; Table 9-5; 10.1.1.1a; 10.1.1.3a to d; Table 10-2 replaced by informative table; 10.1.2a to c, f and g; Table 10-3 replaced by informative table; 10.1.3a to c; Table 10-4; 10.2.1a; 10.2.2.1a; 10.2.2.3.3a; 10.2.3a; 10.2.5a (typo); 10.2.6.1a and b; 10.2.6.2a; 11.1.3.1a Note moved to end of req.; 11.1.3.2d; 11.1.4.2.1a Figure 11-4 and Note moved after text of req.; 11.1.4.2.2b and c; 11.2.2.4a formatting. Editorial changes: • Update of figures to separate illustration from text: Figure 6-1; Figure 7-1; Figure 8-1; • Former informative Table 5-1 now normative with new PUID number through call by new requirement 5.5.2.2a. • Notes moved to the end of the requirement: 5.5.3.4.2d; 5.5.3.5.2a; • Figure 6-1 and Table 6-2 moved after referencing requirement. • Addition of new Heading 9.6.6.1 caused renumbering of requirements of former clause 9.6.6.2 to 9.6.6.1.2. • Term “Sun” replaced by “Solar” (e.g. in clause 10). • Bibliography updated.

Table of contents

Change log **3**

Introduction **15**

1 Scope **16**

2 Normative references **17**

3 Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms **19**

3.1 Terms from other standards 19

3.2 Terms specific to the present standard 19

3.3 Abbreviated terms 24

3.4 Nomenclature 27

4 General **28**

4.1 Overview 28

4.1.1 Objective and organization 28

4.1.2 Interfaces with other areas 30

4.2 Physical properties 31

4.3 Test and storage 32

4.3.1 Test environment 32

4.3.2 Test tolerances and accuracies 32

4.3.3 <<deleted>> 33

4.4 Critical materials 34

5 Photovoltaic assemblies **35**

5.1 Overview 35

5.1.1 Description 35

5.1.2 Purpose and objective 35

5.2 Conditions and method of test 36

5.3 Photovoltaic assembly design 37

5.3.1 Overview 37

5.3.2 Parameters related to parts, materials and processes (PMP) 37

5.3.3 Parameters related to design 39

5.4 PVA manufacturing 44

5.4.1 Process validation 44

5.4.2 Defect acceptability 44

5.4.3 In-process testing 44
5.4.4 Identification and traceability 46
5.4.5 Recording 47
5.5 PVA tests 47
5.5.1 Qualification tests 47
5.5.2 Acceptance tests for qualification coupons 58
5.5.3 Definition of tests and checks 59
5.6 Failure definition 75
5.6.1 Failure criteria 75
5.6.2 Failed qualification coupons 75
5.7 Data documentation 75
5.8 Delivery 76
5.9 Packaging, packing, handling and storage 76

6 Solar cell assemblies 77
6.1 General 77
6.1.1 Testing 77
6.1.2 Conditions and methods of test 77
6.1.3 Deliverable components 78
6.1.4 Identification and traceability 78
6.2 Production control (process identification document) 78
6.3 Acceptance tests 79
6.3.1 General 79
6.3.2 Test methods and conditions 79
6.3.3 Electrical performance acceptance test (EPA) 79
6.4 Qualification tests 80
6.4.1 General 80
6.4.2 Qualification 83
6.4.3 Test methods, conditions and measurements 85
6.5 Failure definition 105
6.5.1 Failure criteria 105
6.5.2 Failed SCAs 105
6.6 Data documentation 105
6.7 Delivery 106
6.8 Packing, dispatching, handling and storage 106
6.8.1 Overview 106
6.8.2 ESD Sensitivity 106

7 Bare solar cells 107
7.1 Testing, deliverable components and marking 107
7.1.1 Testing 107
7.1.2 Deliverable components 108
7.1.3 Marking 109
7.2 Production control (process identification document) 109
7.3 Acceptance tests 109
7.3.1 General 109
7.3.2 Test methods and conditions 110
7.3.3 Documentation 111
7.4 Qualification tests 112
7.4.1 General 112
7.4.2 Qualification 114
7.5 Test methods, conditions and measurements 115
7.5.1 Visual inspection including ELM (VI) 115
7.5.2 Dimensions and weight (DW) 119
7.5.3 Electrical performance (EP) 119
7.5.4 Temperature coefficients (TC) 120
7.5.5 Spectral response (SR) 121
7.5.6 Optical properties (OP) 122
7.5.7 Humidity and temperature (HT) 123
7.5.8 Coating adherence (CA) 124
7.5.9 Contact uniformity (CU) 125
7.5.10 Contact thickness (CT) 126
7.5.11 Surface finish (SF) 126
7.5.12 Pull test (PT) 127
7.5.13 Electron irradiation (EI) 127
7.5.14 Proton irradiation (PI) 129
7.5.15 Photon irradiation and temperature annealing (PH) 131
7.5.16 Solar cell reverse bias test (RB) 131
7.5.17 Thermal cycling (CY) 132
7.5.18 Active-passive interface evaluation test (IF) 132
7.5.19 Flatness test (FT) 133
7.6 Failure definition 133
7.6.1 Failure criteria 133
7.6.2 Failed components 134
7.7 Data documentation 134

7.8 Delivery 134
7.9 Packing, dispatching, handling and storage 134
7.9.1 Overview 134
7.9.2 ESD Sensitivity 134

8 Coverglasses 135
8.1 Overview 135
8.1.1 Purpose 135
8.1.2 Description 135
8.2 Interfaces 135
8.3 Testing, deliverable components and marking 136
8.3.1 Testing 136
8.3.2 Deliverable components 137
8.3.3 Marking (coating orientation) 137
8.4 Production control (Process identification document) 138
8.5 Acceptance test 138
8.5.1 Acceptance test samples 138
8.5.2 Acceptance test sequence 139
8.5.3 Test methods and conditions 139
8.5.4 Documentation 139
8.6 Qualification tests 140
8.6.1 General 140
8.6.2 Qualification 140
8.7 Test methods, conditions and measurements 143
8.7.1 Visual inspection (VI) 143
8.7.2 Transmission into air (TA) 145
8.7.3 Electro-optical properties (EO) 146
8.7.4 Mechanical properties (MP) 146
8.7.5 Reflectance properties (OP) 148
8.7.6 Normal emittance (NE) 149
8.7.7 Surface resistivity (SC) 149
8.7.8 Flatness or bow (FT) 150
8.7.9 Transmission into adhesive (TH) 151
8.7.10 Boiling water test (BW) 151
8.7.11 Humidity and temperature 151
8.7.12 UV exposure (UV) 153
8.7.13 Electron irradiation (EI) 154
8.7.14 Proton irradiation (PI) 154

8.7.15 Breaking strength (BS) 155
8.7.16 Thermal cycling (CY) 155
8.7.17 Abrasion resistance (coated surface) (AE) 156
8.7.18 Coating adhesion (TD) 156
8.8 Failure definition 156
8.8.1 Failure criteria 156
8.8.2 Failed components 157
8.9 Data documentation 157
8.10 Delivery 157
8.11 Packing, dispatching, handling and storage 157

9 Solar cell protection diodes 158
9.1 Overview 158
9.2 Testing, deliverable components and marking 158
9.2.1 Testing 158
9.2.2 Deliverable components 160
9.2.3 Marking 160
9.3 Production control (process identification document) 161
9.3.1 Integral protection diodes 161
9.3.2 External protection diodes 161
9.4 Acceptance tests 161
9.4.1 General 161
9.4.2 Integral protection diodes 161
9.4.3 External protection diodes 162
9.4.4 External and integral diodes 163
9.4.5 Test methods and conditions 163
9.4.6 Documentation 164
9.5 Qualification tests 164
9.5.1 General 164
9.5.2 Integral protection diodes 165
9.5.3 External protection diodes 166
9.5.4 Integral and external protection diodes 168
9.6 Test methods, conditions and measurements 170
9.6.1 General 170
9.6.2 Visual inspection (VI) 170
9.6.3 Dimensions and weight (DW) 171
9.6.4 Thermal cycling (CY) 172
9.6.5 Burn in (BI) 172

9.6.6 Humidity and temperature 173
9.6.7 Contact uniformity (CU) 175
9.6.8 Contact thickness (CT) 175
9.6.9 Surface Finish (SF) 176
9.6.10 Contact adherence (CA) 176
9.6.11 Pull test (PT) 177
9.6.12 Electron irradiation (EI) 178
9.6.13 Temperature annealing (TA) 179
9.6.14 Temperature behaviour (TB) 179
9.6.15 Diode characterization (DC) 180
9.6.16 Human body ESD (DE) 181
9.6.17 Switching test (DS) 182
9.6.18 Long Duration – Life test (LT) 185
9.7 Failure definition 187
9.7.1 Failure criteria 187
9.7.2 Failed components 187
9.8 Data documentation 187
9.9 Delivery 188
9.10 Packing, despatching, handling and storage 188
9.10.1 Overview 188
9.10.2 ESD sensitivity 188

10 Solar simulators and calibration procedures 189
10.1 Solar simulators 189
10.1.1 Spectral distribution 189
10.1.2 Irradiance uniformity 191
10.1.3 Irradiance stability 193
10.2 Standard cell and Solar simulator calibration 194
10.2.1 Primary standards 194
10.2.2 Secondary working standards (SWS) 194
10.2.3 Standards cells documentation 196
10.2.4 Maintenance of standards 197
10.2.5 Recalibration and intercomparison 197
10.2.6 Solar simulator calibration and maintenance 197

11 Capacitance measurement methods 199
11.1 Single junction solar cell capacitance measurement 199
11.1.1 Overview 199

11.1.2 Signal measurement method 199
11.1.3 Measurement procedure 200
11.1.4 Measurement analysis 204
11.1.5 Measurement of the capacitance of a multi-junction cell 207
11.2 Time domain capacitance measurement 208
11.2.1 Overview 208
11.2.2 Measurement procedure 209

12 Planar Blocking Diodes 211
12.1 Overview 211
12.2 Testing, deliverable components and Marking 211
12.2.1 Testing 211
12.2.2 Deliverable components 213
12.2.3 Marking 213
12.3 Production control (process identification document) 213
12.4 Acceptance test 213
12.4.1 General 213
12.4.2 Planar blocking diodes 213
12.5 Qualification tests 214
12.5.1 General 214
12.5.2 Blocking diodes 215
12.5.3 Production and test schedule 215
12.5.4 Qualification test samples 215
12.5.5 Qualification testing 216
12.6 Test methods, conditions and measurements 219
12.6.1 Visual inspection (VI) 219
12.6.2 Dimensions and weight (DW) 220
12.6.3 Diode characterization (DC) 220
12.6.4 Humidity and Temperature 221
12.6.5 Temperature Cycling (CY) 223
12.6.6 Contact Adherence (CA) 223
12.6.7 Burn-in (BI) 224
12.6.8 Long duration-Life Test (LT) 225
12.6.9 Temperature behaviour test (TB) 226
12.6.10 Temperature robustness test (TR) 227
12.6.11 Total Dose Radiation Testing (RT) 227
12.6.12 Temperature Annealing (TA) 230
12.6.13 Contact uniformity test (CU) 230

12.6.14 Surface Finish test (SF) 231
12.6.15 Human Body ESD test (ESD) 231
12.6.16 Pull test (PT) / Interconnector adherence test (IA) 232
12.6.17 Surge test (ST) 232
12.6.18 Thermo-optical data (TO) 233
12.7 Failure definition 233
12.7.1 Failure criteria 233
12.7.2 Failed Blocking Diodes 234
12.8 Data documentation 234
12.9 Delivery 234
12.10 Packing, despatching, handling and storage 235
12.10.1 Overview 235
12.10.2 ESD sensitivity 235

Annex A (normative) Source control drawing for photovoltaic assembly (SCD-PVA) - DRD 236

Annex B (normative) Source control drawing for solar cell assembly (SCD-SCA) - DRD 243

Annex C (normative) Source control drawing for bare solar cell (SCD-BSC) - DRD 249

Annex D (normative) Source control drawing for coverglass (SCD-CVG) - DRD 259

Annex E (normative) Source control drawing for External Protection Diodes (SCD-EPD) - DRD 266

Annex F (normative) Process identification document (PID) - DRD 271

Annex G (normative) Data documentation package (DDP) - DRD 273

Annex H (normative) Source control drawing for Planar Blocking Diodes (SCD-PBD) - DRD 277

Bibliography 283

Figures

Figure 4-1: Specification hierarchy 30
Figure 6-1: Definition of cell defects 86
Figure 6-2: Test points for electrical performance measurement 89
Figure 7-1: Definition of bare solar cell defects 116
Figure 8-1: Methods of defining coverglass orientation 138

Figure 8-2: Edge chip parameters 144
Figure 8-3: Corner chip parameters 145
Figure 8-4: Coverglass manufacturing tolerance limits 147
Figure 8-5: Schematic for calculating surface resistivity 150
Figure 8-6: Definition of coverglass flatness 150
Figure 9-1: Diode forward and reverse test profile 184
Figure 9-2: Diode switching test profile 184
Figure 11-1: Solar cell impedance measurement equipment 201
Figure 11-2: Channel balancing and reduction of the parasitic inductances 202
Figure 11-3: Measurement of the resistance value of the shunt in the measuring conditions (shunt in parallel with the input of the network analyser) 203
Figure 11-4: Small signal electrical schema biased with a DC voltage associated impedance 206
Figure C-1 : BSC front side 251
Figure C-2 : BSC rear side 252
Figure C-3 : BSC contact 252

Tables

Table 4-1: Test tolerances on temperature 33
Table 5-1: Qualification test plan for PVA 48
Table 5-2: Acceptance test plan 59
Table 6-1: Qualification test plan for SCA 82
Table 6-2: Maximum dimensions of corner chips, edge chips and surface nicks 86
Table 7-1: Acceptance test matrix 110
Table 7-2: Qualification test plan for bare solar cells 112
Table 7-3: Maximum dimensions of corner chips, edge chips and surface nicks 117
Table 8-1: Qualification test plan for coverglasses 142
Table 9-1: Acceptance test matrix IPD 162
Table 9-2: Acceptance test matrix EPD 162
Table 9-3: Qualification test plan for integral protection diode 166
Table 9-4: Qualification test plan for bare protection diodes 167
Table 9-5: Diode long duration-life test parameters 186
Table 10-1: <<deleted>> 190
Table 10-2: Classes of single and multi-source solar simulators (informative) 190
Table 10-3: Classes of solar simulators with respect to nonconformity of irradiance uniformity (informative) 192
Table 10-4: Classes of solar simulators with respect to temporal instability of irradiance 193

Table 12-1: Acceptance test matrix planar blocking diodes 214
Table 12-2: Qualification test plan for bare blocking diodes 217
Table 12-3: Qualification test plan for connector integrated blocking diodes 218
Table 12-4: Diode Irradiation and bias conditions..... 228
Table B-1 : Minimum current requirement for solar assemblies (25 °C or operating temperature) 245
Table C-1 : Electrical performance pass-fail criteria 255
Table D-1 : Average transmission into air before test (%) 262
Table D-2 : Maximum average deviation of transmission into air after test (%)..... 262

Introduction

The qualification, procurement, storage and delivery of space solar arrays are specified in the dedicated solar array specification, where requirements for the solar array electrical layout, structure and mechanism are specified.

This Standard outlines the requirements for the qualification, procurement, storage and delivery of the main assemblies and components of the space solar array electrical layout: photovoltaic assemblies, solar cell assemblies, bare solar cells, coverglass and protection diodes. This Standard does not outline the requirements for the qualification, procurement, storage and delivery of the solar array subsystem, comprising the solar panels, structural parts and mechanisms.

The general requirements are covered in the main part of this Standard (clauses 5 to 11). Annex A to Annex E specify the contents of the source control drawing of photovoltaic and solar cell assemblies, bare solar cells coverglasses and protection diodes and include the inspection data, physical and electrical characteristics, other ratings and acceptance and qualification specific requirements, which can be different for each space project.

This Standard is divided into five specific subjects, each one corresponding to each assembly or component:

- Clause 5 for photovoltaic assemblies,
- Clause 6 for solar cell assemblies,
- Clause 7 for bare solar cells,
- Clause 8 for coverglasses,
- Clause 9 for protection diodes,
- Clause 12 for planar blocking diodes.

Two additional clauses are dedicated to Sun simulators and calibration procedures (clause 10) and capacitance measurement methods (clause 11).

NOTE At the time of the publication of this Standard the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08A, that is called in this document, has not yet been published.

1 Scope

This Standard specifies the general requirements for the qualification, procurement, storage and delivery of photovoltaic assemblies, solar cell assemblies, bare solar cells, coverglasses, protection diodes and planar blocking diodes suitable for space applications.

This standard does not cover the particular qualification requirements for a specific mission.

This Standard is primarily applicable for qualification approval for photovoltaic assemblies, solar cell assemblies, bare solar cells, coverglasses, protection diodes and planar blocking diodes, and to the procurement of these items.

This standard is limited to crystalline Silicon and single and multi-junction GaAs solar cells with a thickness of more than 50 µm and does not include thin film solar cell technologies and poly-crystalline solar cells.

This Standard does not cover the concentration technology, and especially the requirements related to the optical components of a concentrator (e.g. reflector and lens) and their verification (e.g. collimated light source).

This Standard is not applicable for qualification of the solar array subsystem, solar panels, structure and solar array mechanisms.

This standard may be tailored for the specific characteristic and constrains of a space project in conformance with ECSS-S-ST-00.

Qualification is a process to confirm compliance with requirements that have been established with reference to foregoing characterization and engineering test programs. Guidelines for characterization and engineering tests and for relaxation of qualification tests due to similarity with earlier performed qualification are described in the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08. Those clauses in this standard, for which the Handbook gives additional information, will refer to the Handbook.

2
Normative references

The following normative documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this ECSS Standard. For dated references, subsequent amendments to, or revision of any of these publications do not apply, However, parties to agreements based on this ECSS Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the more recent editions of the normative documents indicated below. For undated references, the latest edition of the publication referred to applies.

ECSS-S-ST-00-01	ECSS system – Glossary of terms
ECSS-E-ST-10-03	Space engineering – Testing
ECSS-E-ST-20	Space engineering –Electrical and electronic
ECSS-E-ST-20-06	Space engineering – Spacecraft charging
ECSS-Q-ST-60	Space product assurance — Electrical, electronic and electromechanical (EEE) components
ECSS-Q-ST-70-01	Space product assurance – Cleanliness and contamination control
ECSS-Q-ST-70-06	Space product assurance – Particle and UV radiation testing for space materials
ECSS-Q-ST-70-09	Space product assurance – Measurements of thermo-optical properties of thermal control materials
ISO 15387	Space Systems – Single junction space solar cells – Measurement and calibration procedures
ISO 14644-1:1999	Cleanrooms and associated controlled environments – Part 1: Classification of air cleanliness
MIL-E-12397B	Eraser, rubber pumice for testing coated optical elements
MIL-STD-750	Test methods for semiconductor devices
IEC 60749-26:2006	Semiconductor devices – Mechanical and climatic test methods - Part 26: Electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitivity testing – Human body model (HBM)
IEC 60904-7	Photovoltaic devices – Part 7: Computation of the spectral mismatch correction for measurements of photovoltaic devices
IEC 60904-10	Photovoltaic devices – Part 10: Methods of linearity measurement
ASTM D1193-99	Standard specification for reagent water
ESCC 23800 Issue 1	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitivity Test Method; ESCC Basic Specification

ESCC 24900 Issue 2	Minimum Requirements for Controlling Environmental Contamination of Components; ESCC Basic Specification
ESCC 2265000	Evaluation test programme for discrete Non-microwave semiconductors; ESCC Basic Specification
EN 1464:2010	Adhesives - Determination of peel resistance of adhesive bonds - Floating roller method
Gueymard, C., 2018	Gueymard, C., Revised composite extraterrestrial spectrum based on recent solar irradiance observations Solar Energy, Volume 169, 2018, Pages 434-440, ISSN 0038-092X, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.solener.2018.04.067. (https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0038092X1830433X)

3
Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms

3.1 Terms from other standards

For the purpose of this Standard, the terms and definitions from ECSS-S-ST-00-01 apply, in particular for the following terms:

qualification

verification

3.2 Terms specific to the present standard

3.2.1 General

3.2.1.1 blistering

forming of multiple small air bubbles inside the perimeter of a finish layer

3.2.1.2 bubbles

gaseous inclusion in the cell, coverglass or coverglass adhesive

3.2.1.3 chip

local absence of material along the edges and corners of a complete component and which extend through the thickness of the component

3.2.1.4 crack

fissure in the component with no separated portion from the remainder

NOTE Cracks can propagate from the edge of the material (edge cracks) or terminate at both ends within the material (surface cracks).

3.2.1.5 delamination

physical separation between two material layers, which are joined in design

3.2.1.6 discolouration

local variation of solar cell anti–reflection coating colour due to the influence of the structure orientation of the cell layer immediately below or the variation of the anti–reflection coating layer thickness

3.2.1.7 dig

cavities in the surface of a component caused by impact with a pointed object or by crushing a material into the surface

3.2.1.8 inclusion

volume contained within the component that is devoid of the substrate material

3.2.1.9 in–process testing

tests performed during the manufacturing of a component or assembly in order to identify, in advance, defects or low performances

3.2.1.10 nick

local absence of material on the surface of a complete component which does not extend through the thickness of the component

3.2.1.11 peeling

forming of a delamination of a finish layer at the edge of the finished area. A blister at the edge of the surface

3.2.1.12 procurement lot

set of shipment lots of solar cells assemblies, bare solar cells and coverglasses, manufactured with the same processes and materials, with identical manufacturing lines, that fill the same purchase order

3.2.1.13 scratch

linear marking of the component that represents a volume devoid of the substrate material emanating from a single face of the component and not penetrating through the whole thickness of the substrate at any point

3.2.1.14 shipment lot

solar cell assemblies, bare solar cells and coverglasses manufactured with the same processes and materials with identical manufacturing lines delivered to the customer as a part of a purchase order

3.2.1.15 spatter

small bits of solid coating material imbedded on or in the coating or substrate

3.2.1.16 voids

absence of deposited materials

NOTE Examples are absence of cell contact material or anti–reflection coating.

3.2.2 Photovoltaic assemblies

3.2.2.1 photovoltaic assembly

power generating network comprising the interconnected solar cell assemblies (strings and sections), the shunt and blocking diodes, the busbars and wiring collection panels, the string, section and panel wiring, the wing transfer harness, connectors, bleed resistors and thermistors

3.2.2.2 qualification coupon

non–flight representative test sample of flight panels, built with flight processes and containing representative materials and components to be used in the manufacture of flight panels, also called DVT coupon

3.2.2.3 slicing

procedure to evenly distribute the total number of thermal cycles over temperature domains which are compatible with the temperature excursion on an orbit level rather than on the overall mission temperature envelope

NOTE Normally used for LEO missions.

3.2.3 Solar cell assemblies

3.2.3.1 cladding

application of a thin layer of material fully covering the surface, For instance silver cladding of an interconnector

3.2.3.2 deformed interconnector

interconnector whose initial conformed shape is modified

3.2.3.3 interconnected cell

solar cell with interconnector without coverglass

3.2.3.4 solar cell assembly

solar cell together with interconnector, coverglass and with or without by–pass diode

3.2.3.5 tearing interconnector

interconnector physically separated from the cell due to a failure of the welding or soldering joint

3.2.3.6 interconnector tab

part of the interconnector that is joined, e.g. welded, soldered, ultrasonic, with the solar cell contact pad or the solar cell rear side contact

NOTE Tabs are also known as fingers and interconnectors can be composed of several tabs or fingers.

3.2.4 Bare solar cells

3.2.4.1 bare solar cell

photovoltaic component capable to delivering electrical power when illuminated with light

3.2.4.2 cells nominal size

cell dimensions of the solar cell procurement lot

3.2.4.3 component bare solar cell

specially manufactured solar cell, with only one active junction and the same spectral response as one sub cell of a multi–junction solar cell

3.2.4.4 contact vacuum evaporation batch

bare solar cells manufactured in the same contact vacuum evaporation run

3.2.4.5 drops

excess of metallization material on the solar cell contacts

3.2.4.6 remaining Factor

ratio of an electrical performance parameter at EOL to its value at BOL

NOTE E.g. maximum power of a solar cell.

3.2.4.7 solar cell anti–reflection coating

single or multi–layer coating which reduces the reflection coefficient of the incident solar radiation

3.2.4.8 uncoated area

area of the solar cell where the bare solar cell is exposed and is devoid of coatings

3.2.4.9 worm shaped bulge

protuberance of contact material shaped in linear irregular paths or single dots where the contact material is locally delaminated from the immediate lower layer

3.2.5 Coverglasses

3.2.5.1 coating

dielectric or conductive material applied to the glass substrate by vacuum deposition

NOTE Coatings applied to the external face of the coverglass is termed the "front surface coating". Coatings applied to the internal face of the glass substrate to be bonded to the solar cell is termed the "rear surface coating". Commonly used coatings include:

- single–layer anti–reflection coating,
- multi–layer anti–reflection coating,
- ultraviolet reflector,
- infrared reflector, and
- conductive coating.

3.2.5.2 conductive coating

transparent coating used to prevent the exposed surface from charging and consequently protecting the solar cell from the effect of electrostatic discharge

NOTE The coverglass usually comprises a suitable glass substrate and one or more of a combination of the coatings given in the note in clause 3.2.5.1.

3.2.5.3 coverglass

glass substrate and coatings applied to its surfaces

3.2.5.4 coverglass coating lot

collection of glass substrates subjected to the same coating run or runs (for coverglasses which have more than one coating)

3.2.5.5 infrared reflector

multi–layer dielectric coating which has a high reflectance coefficient in the infrared portion of the solar spectrum

NOTE The infrared reflector is used to reflect light that is not usefully converted to electrical energy by the solar cell thus reducing the operating temperature and increasing the conversion efficiency of the SCA.

3.2.5.6 mark

See **stain**

3.2.5.7 multi–layer anti–reflection coating

multiple layer coating which has the effect of increasing the transmission coefficient of the coverglass

3.2.5.8 single layer anti–reflection coating

simplest form of coating comprising a single layer of low index dielectric material which minimizes the reflection coefficient of the incident solar radiation thus increasing the transmission coefficient of the coverglass

NOTE The single layer of low index dielectrical material is usually done of MgF_2.

3.2.5.9 stain

area which under inspection conditions can clearly be defined as not being optically homogeneous with the bulk material, and that cannot be categorized as an inclusion, scratch, crack, chip, dig, void or coating delamination

NOTE The term "mark" can be used as a synonymous.

3.2.5.10 ultraviolet reflector

multi–layer dielectric coating which has a high reflectance coefficient in the UV portion of the solar spectrum

NOTE The ultraviolet reflector is used to protect the underlying adhesive and to reflect light that is not usefully converted to electrical energy by the solar cell thus reducing the operating temperature of the solar cell and increasing the conversion efficiency of the SCA.

3.2.5.11 uncoated area

area of the coverglass where the bare coverglass substrate is exposed and is devoid of coatings

3.2.6 Verification processes

3.2.6.1 accelerated testing

test in which the life time requirement is verified in an accelerated way by intensifying one parameter of the environment or load.

NOTE The following are examples of accelerated tests:

- UV test done with increased sun intensity in the UV part of the spectrum,
- Electron and proton radiation tests with life time fluences in a limited period of time,

- humidity tests done at higher temperature and humidity,
- bake-out done at higher temperature,
- performance parameter degradation at higher temperature,
- thermal cycling with higher/lower cool-down and heat-up rates and without nominal operating dwell time in between.

3.2.6.2 acceptance test

test to determine that a system, subsystem, component or functional part is capable of meeting performance requirements prescribed in purchase specifications or other documents specifying what constitutes the adequate performance capability for the item and to demonstrate the item is free from manufacturing defects

NOTE In this document acceptance is associated with specified requirements which have a defined acceptance safety factor with respect to requirements corresponding with the actual loads and environments

3.2.6.3 delta qualification

qualification performed on an equipment which has undergone minor design modifications or has been qualified to operate in environments less severe than those specified

3.2.6.4 proto flight test

test requirements which have a defined qualification safety factor with respect to requirements corresponding with the actual loads and environments, but with limited test durations

3.2.6.5 qualification by similarity

process to demonstrate the ability to fulfil specified requirements by comparing a new design specification with a similar proven design specification

3.3 Abbreviated terms

For the purpose of this standard, the abbreviated terms of ECSS-S-ST-00-01 and the following apply:

Abbreviation	Meaning
ADP	acceptance data package
AOCS	attitude and orbit control system
AM0	air mass 0 (zero)
APTC	ambient pressure thermal cycling
AR	anti-reflection
ARC	anti-reflection coating
ATOX	atomic oxygen
BOL	beginning-of-life

Abbreviation	Meaning
BSC	bare solar cell
BSR	back surface reflector
CIBD	connector integrated blocking diode
CIC	connector integrated cell NOTE: U.S. designation of SCA.
CIDL	configuration item data list
CVCM	collected volatile condensable material
CVG	coverglass
DCR	documentation change request
DJF	design justification file
DRD	document requirements definition
DRB	delivery review board
DVG	direct voltage gradient
DVT	design verification test
EMC	electromagnetic compatibility
EOL	end-of-life
ELM	electronluminescence
EPD	external protection diode
ESD	electrostatic discharge
FIT	failure in time
FMECA	failure modes, effects and criticality analysis
GaAs	gallium arsenide
GEO	geostationary orbit
IC	interconnected cell
I_{fw}	current in forward direction of the diode
I_{mp}	maximum power current
I_{op}	current at operational voltage
I_{rev}	current in reverse direction of the diode
IPD	integral protection diode
IRR	infrared reflector
I_{sc}	short-circuit current
IVG	inverted voltage gradient
LEO	low Earth orbit
LVDT	linear voltage displacement transducer
MLAR	multi-layer anti-reflection coating
NCR	nonconformance report
NRB	nonconformance review board
OSTC	on station thermal cycling

Abbreviation	Meaning
PAD	part approval document
PBD	planar blocking diode
PCDU	power control and distribution unit
PID	process identification document
PLM	photoluminescence
P_{max}	maximum power
PMCF	product manufacturing and control file
PMP	parts, materials and processes
PSA	permanent sustained arc
PTH	power transfer harness
PVA	photovoltaic assemblies
r.m.s.	root mean square
RAMS	reliability, availability, maintainability and safety
RDC	relative damage coefficients
RML	recovered mass loss
S.C.	solar constant
S.C. (AM0)	solar constant at air mass 0
SCA	solar cell assembly
SCD	source control drawing
SLAR	single layer anti-reflection coating
SMM	spectral mismatch factor
SWS	secondary working standard
T_{amb}	ambient temperature
TAT	type approval test
TBD	to be defined
TBS	to be specified
TML	total mass loss
TQCM	thermal quartz crystal microbalance
TSA	temporary sustained arc
UVR	ultraviolet reflector
V_{fw}	voltage in forward direction of the diode
V_{mp}	maximum power voltage
V_{oc}	open-circuit voltage
V_{op}	operational voltage
V_{rev}	voltage in reverse direction of the diode
V_{test}	test voltage
WRC	World Radiation Centre in Davos
Φe	equivalent fluence used for electron irradiation

3.4 Nomenclature

The following nomenclature applies throughout this document:

a. The word "shall" is used in this Standard to express requirements. All the requirements are expressed with the word "shall".

b. The word "should" is used in this Standard to express recommendations. All the recommendations are expressed with the word "should".

NOTE It is expected that, during tailoring, recommendations in this document are either converted into requirements or tailored out.

c. The words "may" and "need not" are used in this Standard to express positive and negative permissions, respectively. All the positive permissions are expressed with the word "may". All the negative permissions are expressed with the words "need not".

d. The word "can" is used in this Standard to express capabilities or possibilities, and therefore, if not accompanied by one of the previous words, it implies descriptive text.

NOTE In ECSS "may" and "can" have completely different meanings: "may" is normative (permission), and "can" is descriptive.

e. The present and past tenses are used in this Standard to express statements of fact, and therefore they imply descriptive text.

4 General

4.1 Overview

4.1.1 Objective and organization

The objectives of this Standard are:

- To specify the rules for the flow of technical requirements from a project solar array specification down to component level in order to guarantee that lower level components and sub-assemblies are qualified according to higher level specifications.
- To specify the set of requirements from component level up to solar panel level consisting of photovoltaic assemblies (PVA) and solar panel substrate (rigid or flexible) to achieve generic qualification for each level of assembly for about 90 % of the solar arrays within a given application domain; for example, deployable solar arrays for GEO or LEO applications.

This clause describes the organization of the requirements and how they are applied.

The philosophy behind this Standard is twofold in that respect that:

- Qualification of a specific level of assembly is based on the use of qualified components and sub-assemblies (generically) qualified at lower levels. The specification tree, of which panel substrates, photovoltaic assemblies (PVA) and their components form part is illustrated in Figure 4-1.

  OR

- Qualification of components for a specific application can be achieved at a sub-assembly level at which the qualification is unequivocally demonstrated. This means that certain types of qualification tests do not need to be duplicated at different lower level of assembly in case of a unique application of a dedicated design

This Standard specifies the requirements for qualification at each level from components, assemblies and up to and including PVA on Design Verification Test (DVT) coupons. Components, assemblies and coupons are built according to component, assemblies and PVA design requirements and are being qualified with the objective of demonstrating that the design and manufacturing processes are approved and verified for use on solar panels of a flight application.

Together with the PVA qualification on a specific substrate, a material database is needed in order to justify allowable values.

NOTE 1 For a sandwich CFRP type of substrate the material mechanical performance database is needed to complete ECSS-E-ST-32-08 Clause 4.6 and ECSS-E-

HB-32-20_Part 1A, including stiffness and strength data for CFRP sandwich structures that can be obtained by substrate elementary tests such as

- 4-point bending and/or edgewise compression stiffness and strength tests
- shear and/or skin +-45° tensile stiffness and strength tests
- sandwich flatwise tensile strength tests,
- inserts in-plane and out-of-plane strength tests,
- Kapton peel strength test.

For any other type of substrate, additional or different tests might be needed.

NOTE 2 By having this material data base upfront, potential failures in the substrate design at a late stage or incompatibilities of the design can be avoided.

Generally, with the substrate elementary tests and the solar array mechanical tests, a solar panel substrate is deemed to be mechanically qualified, up to the point of deployment.

In order to qualify a solar panel in view of thermal life time cycling, it is needed to perform a DVT coupon campaign (see clause 5) for qualifying the substrate, PVA and their combination.

The elementary substrate tests will need to be repeated after thermal cycling only if the solar array is subjected to substantial mechanical loading long after deployment, e.g. as a result of main engine firings, docking/undocking manoeuvres, etc.

Minor design modifications as described in the ECSS-E-HB-20-08 do not require the repetition of the DVT thermal life cycling. In the Handbook rules are given with which so-called qualification by similarity or delta qualification can be justified as acceptable for specific cases.

For many parameters in this standard the value to be specified as requirement is dependent on the mission concerning duration and environmental conditions or the implemented solar array design. These parameter values are derived from the higher level subsystem specification and reflected in a dedicated document. In this standard the source control drawing has been selected generically on every level of assembly as an example of a document to reflect the specific requirements. So the source control drawing or equivalent set of documentation is the reference list for physical characteristics, performance requirements and environmental conditions.

Full qualification of an application is not achieved after successful qualification of the solar panel substrate, PVA and its components at coupon level only. Robustness against certain environments can only be demonstrated in the final solar array configuration, that may comprise amongst others full size panel on-station thermal cycling and sine vibration, acoustic noise, and wing deployment testing at subsystem or spacecraft level.

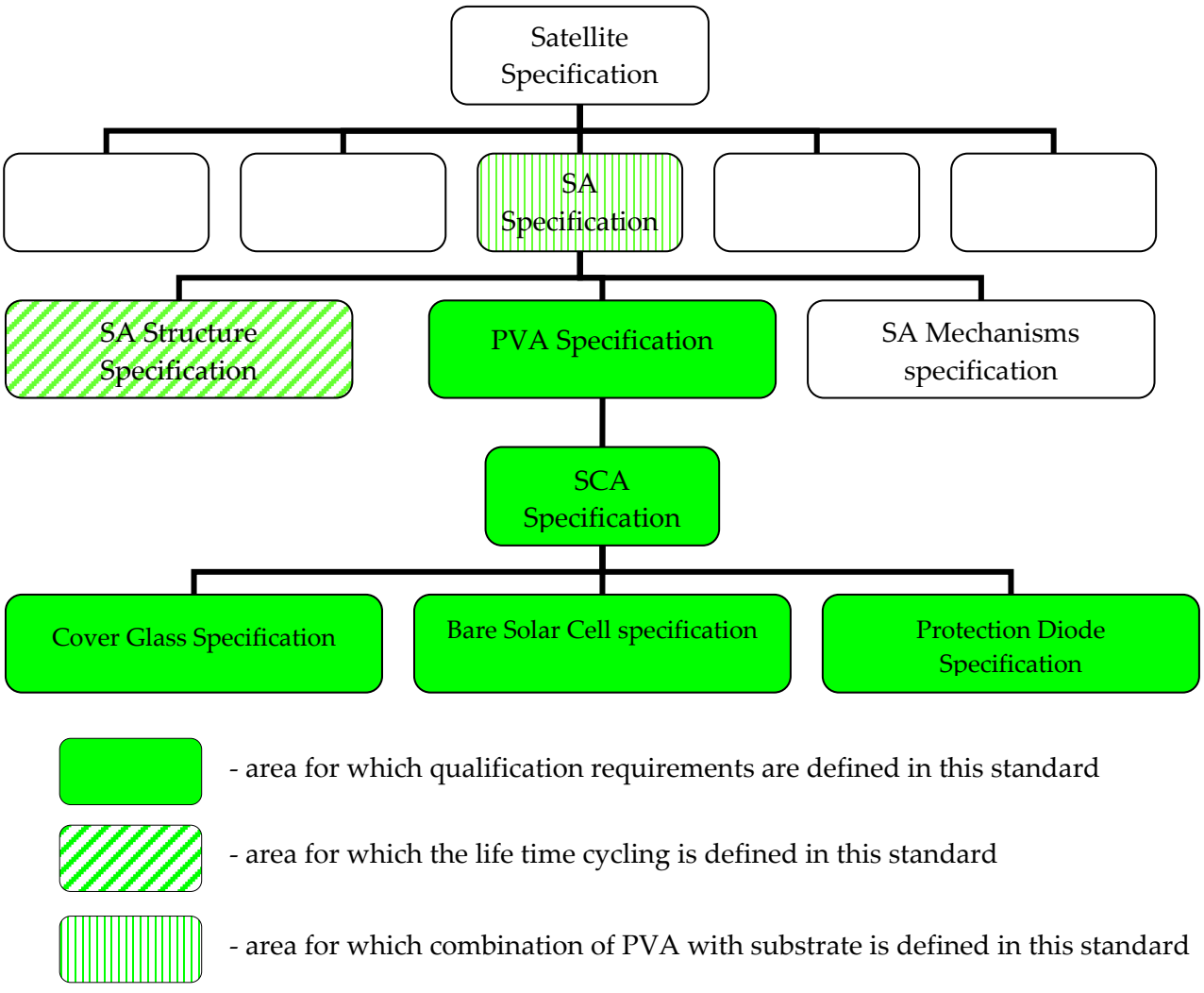


Figure 4-1: Specification hierarchy

4.1.2 Interfaces with other areas

In the specification hierarchy (Figure 4-1) only the components and assembly levels that are usually dedicated to solar arrays are shown. At every integration step, additional materials and components, not mentioned in the specification hierarchy, are used such as:

- adhesives,
- solder,
- interconnectors and busbars,
- diodes,
- resistors,
- thermistors,
- connectors, and
- wires.

Requirements for these materials and components can be found in their procurement specifications, and in EEE component specifications, which are reviewed as part of the qualification process. For EEE component specifications, see the ECSS-Q-ST-60 series of standards. For Materials Parts and processes specifications, see the ECSS-Q-ST-70.

The qualification of the use of these items is a pre-requisite for the qualification of the assembly they are part of (for example, coverglass adhesive at the SCA level and busbars at the qualification coupon level).

Non-PVA related solar array design, power subsystem interface and mission specific related topics such as grounding, electromagnetic compatibility, magnetic moment, spacecraft related geometrical loss factors and end-of-life performance prediction related topics, including loss factors, are not addressed in this Standard.

Specific design measures to support the solar array in order to satisfy the requirements of this Standard, such as grounding spots and blocking diodes, are however, taken into account.

Specific environmental conditions which can be a limitation in the qualification for general use, are not addressed in this Standard as these aspects are usually the subject of a project dedicated qualification (for example, the chemical contents in local ambient air).

4.2 Physical properties

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090001

a. The following physical properties of the components and materials shall be measured:

   1. coefficient of thermal expansion
   2. heat conductivity
   3. specific heat
   4. Young's modulus and Poisson's ratio
   5. Flex strength

   NOTE The objective is to establish the boundaries for the qualification test program over the full range of application by means of analysis.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090002

b. The data specified in requirement 4.2a shall be determined during the development phase of a new component and need not be repeated during the qualification program.

4.3 Test and storage

4.3.1 Test environment

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090003

a. The atmospheric conditions during all inspection, test operations and storage shorter than 6 months shall be as follows:

1. Pressure: (1 013,25 ± 33) hPa.
2. Temperature: (23 ± 5) °C.
3. Average relative humidity: 40 % - 65 %.

NOTE A pressure of (1 013,25 ± 33) hPa is equivalent to (760 ± 25) mmHg.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091065

b. The room cleanliness level should be airborne particle count:
Class 8 ISO 14644-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090005

c. Every deviation from requirements 4.3.1a and 4.3.1b during tests shall be recorded in the data documentation package (DDP).

NOTE 1 For DDP complete contents, refer to Annex G.

NOTE 2 Semiconductor devices (i.e. planar diodes) can short-circuit if no special precautions are taken during long storage periods under certain atmospheric conditions. This is because chlorine content, in combination with illumination, can produce metal contact migrations on these semiconductor devices.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091105

d. For long term storage longer than 6 months qualification coupons shall be kept in the dark in a dry nitrogen environment.

NOTE It is good practice to use light tight coverage to keep the DVT coupons in darkness during periods shorter than 6 months.

4.3.2 Test tolerances and accuracies

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090006

a. The accuracy of the instruments and test equipment used to control or measure test parameters shall be one order of magnitude higher than the tolerance on the variable to be measured.

NOTE Examples of where this cannot be achieved include measurements of electrical performance and temperatures.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090007

b. All instrumentation used for qualification and acceptance tests shall:

1. be calibrated, and
2. be within the specified calibration period at the time of test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090008

c. Instrumentation whose calibration period runs out during the planned test time shall not be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090009

d. The maximum test temperature tolerances for thermal testing shall be as given in Table 4-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090010

e. The accuracy of mass measurements shall be better than ±1 % or 0,01 g, whichever is higher.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090011

f. The test condition tolerances shall be applied to the nominal test values specified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090012

g. The accuracy of the electrical performance test on PVA level shall be better than or equal to the calibration loss factor used in the power analysis.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091030

Table 4-1: Test tolerances on temperature

Temperature range (°C)	tolerance (°C)
around - 175	-10 / +0
around - 100	-10 / +0
around + 90	-0 / +10
Around +130	-0 / +10

4.3.3 <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090013

a. <<deleted>>

4.4 Critical materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090014

a. The critical interface information shall be part of the PMP list.

NOTE For PMP, see ECSS-Q-ST-70 Annex B.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090015

b. Silver cladding shall be annealed and contain a minimum of 99,9 % pure silver.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090016

c. Pure tin, cadmium and zinc shall not be present in finished space-qualified solar panels.

NOTE Pure tin refers to a tin alloy with less than three atomic percent of an alloying metal, e.g. lead. Pure cadmium and zinc are metals used or applied in a non-mixed metal or unalloyed state.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090017

d. Solar panels containing Beryllium Oxide shall be clearly identified with the designation BeO.

5
Photovoltaic assemblies

5.1 Overview

5.1.1 Description

The photovoltaic assembly (PVA) comprises the electrical parts to satisfy the requirements of the solar array specification.

This Clause applies to solar arrays using a planar design without concentration and based on crystalline solar cells.

In case of concentration, this Clause applies to the PVA without the optics, provided that the electrical performance tests are adapted to the light incidence and intensity imposed by the optics.

Usually, a PVA consists of parallel connected strings. A string is the smallest operational component at the PVA level. A string consists of a series interconnected solar cells connected to the spacecraft bus. These strings are supported by a solar array panel substrate or frame.

The parts comprising a PVA usually include:

- interconnected SCAs,
- bleed resistors,
- wiring,
- panel connectors,
- diodes (blocking and shunt),
- thermal sensors,
- telemetry indicator wiring, and
- grounding.

5.1.2 Purpose and objective

In this Clause the design limits, including margins, and the responsibilities for PVA manufacturing are specified and include the:

- design requirements (refer to clause 5.3);
- mechanical and electrical interface;
- manufacturing requirements for PVA (refer to clause 5.4);
- qualification requirements for PVA (refer to clause 5.5.1);
- acceptance requirements for PVA (refer to clause 5.5.2).

The values specified for the SCA level are provided by the solar cell assembly supplier and confirmed during the SCA qualification tests (refer to clause 6.4).

In order to design and verify a solar array, data for the following parameters and characteristics at the SCA level or lower are used:

- characteristics of the SCA (V_{oc}, I_{sc}, V_{mp} and I_{mp});
- spectral response;
- reference calibration standard;
- inputs to describe radiation degradation such as relative damage coefficient and electron-proton equivalence or non-ionising energy loss, according to the approach used;
- temperature coefficients as a function of radiation fluences;
- reverse characteristics versus temperature;
- UV and Sun spectrum characteristics (reflectivity);
- capacitance versus temperature;
- optical properties (hemispherical emissivity, and solar absorptance, and cover gain or loss);
- behaviour with regard to specific mission environments:
  - ATOX sensitivity,
  - thruster erosion sensitivity,
  - micro-meteoroids and debris sensitivity;
- loss factors for interconnecting the cells into a string.

5.2 Conditions and method of test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090018

a. The conditions and methods of testing shall conform to the photovoltaic assembly source control drawing (SCD-PVA).

NOTE The PVA specification consists of two parts, the generic specification (this Standard) and the SCD. For the preparation of the SCD-PVA, refer to Annex A.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090019

b. The SCD-PVA shall be prepared by the supplier, in conformance with Annex A, and provided to the customer for reviewing and agreement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090020

c. Any deviation from in-process, acceptance and qualification test shall be justified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090021

d. Deviations from this Standard applicable to the SCD-PVA shall:

1. be agreed between the customer and the supplier;
2. include alternative requirements equivalent to those of this Standard;
3. not affect the reliability and performances of the photovoltaic assemblies;
4. be only those specified in requirement 5.2c.

5.3 Photovoltaic assembly design

5.3.1 Overview

The objective of this standard at the PVA level is to specify the requirements for the detail design, performance, qualification, manufacture and acceptance testing of coupons equipped with the PVA on the relevant substrate representing all design specifics (e.g. undisturbed area, re-enforced area, edge members, Holddowns, etc.). To cover all the aspects of the solar array, more than one coupon might be needed.

The inputs to these requirements are the solar array specification, which is prepared following the requirements of the mission specification, the ground test programme and the spacecraft design. In this clause the steps which influence specific design characteristics of the PVA have been listed. Requirements which merely determine the sizes of the PVA have not been taken into account, like intensity related loss factors and reliability requirements.

5.3.2 Parameters related to parts, materials and processes (PMP)

5.3.2.1 Outgassing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090022

a. Flight hardware shall be constructed from space qualified materials having the following properties:

1. A recovered mass loss (RML) of 1 % or less.

NOTE See ECSS-Q-ST-70-02.

2. A collected volatile condensable material (CVCM) of 0,1 % or less when heated in a vacuum to 125 °C and collected at 25 °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090023

b. The PMP list shall include the RML and CVCM values for all materials used.

NOTE The mission specification can specify an absolute limit to the total mass loss and volatile condensable material of the solar array sub-system. The fulfilment of this system requirement can be verified either by analysis using the total amount of the applied materials, the individual material RML and CVCM data, outgassing field of view and temperature distribution, or by test of the representative subsystem and measurement of the outgassing product.

5.3.2.2 Toxicity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090024

a. Any material used in the construction of the PVA that is dangerous to the health of the personnel shall be identified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090025

b. Preventive handling measures shall be taken in conformance with a standard approved by the customer.

5.3.2.3 Flammability

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090026

a. Any flammable materials used in the construction of the PVA shall be identified.

5.3.2.4 Corrosion

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090027

a. The supplier and customer shall agree on the measures to be taken to prevent corrosion during storage or in normal operational service.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091066

b. Standard atmospheric conditions may be assumed for general applications in the spacecraft, over a period of time that is agreed between the supplier and customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090029

c. To avoid electrolytic corrosion, a process, approved by the customer, shall be used.

5.3.2.5 Magnetism

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090030

a. Permanent magnetic materials shall be avoided when specified by the mission.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091067

b. Non-magnetic materials should be used.

5.3.2.6 Erosion

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090032

a. PVA materials shall be capable of tolerating a specified erosion level resulting from spacecraft operation without degradation in the nominal performance of the PVA, in conformance with the PVA specification.

NOTE Example: thruster plumes.

5.3.2.7 Atomic oxygen (ATOX)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090033

a. PVA materials shall be capable of tolerating a specified level of degradation resulting from an ATOX environment, without degradation in the nominal performance of the PVA, in conformance with the solar array specification.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090034

b. The ATOX resistivity shall be determined by the individual resistivities of the used materials and components in their configuration.

5.3.3 Parameters related to design

5.3.3.1 Cell integration

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090035

a. The solar cells shall be structured such that the PVA is capable of withstanding all phases of ground handling, transportation, qualification testing and acceptance testing, launch and orbit operations as to conform to the mission requirements.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090036

b. The capability for replacement of cracked, broken or damaged SCAs shall be included in the design.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090037

c. Repair method shall be feasible in horizontal and vertical panel positions.

5.3.3.2 Stringing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090038

a. As requested also in the ECSS-E-ST-20 requirement 5.5.2.o, at least individual blocking diodes connected to the end of the strings shall be applied in the design of the panel, consequently the strings of the DVT coupon are protected by blocking diodes in the same way.

NOTE String blocking diodes prevent failures due to power transients from the power sub-system or due to operation in shadow and they mitigate risks linked to ESD secondary arcing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090039

b. To enable performance measurement at the lowest level of assembly at the coupon level, strings shall be measured individually.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090040

c. Potential parallel connections shall not prevent performance measurement specified in requirement 5.3.3.2b.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090041

d. If the dimensions of the coupon enables the accommodation, the full flight string length shall be represented on the qualification coupon.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090042

e. Coupon layout shall be as specified in an overall assembly drawing as part of the SCD-PVA.

5.3.3.3 Cell interspacing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090043

a. The cell interspacing shall be compatible, as a minimum, with the following mission requirements:

1. thermal expansion and contraction within the mission temperature extremes specified in the solar array specification;
2. panel geometry;
3. ESD requirements.

5.3.3.4 Sectioning

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090044

a. Sections shall not be included at the coupon level.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091068

b. To test the technique of interconnecting strings, the negative ends of individual strings may be connected in a way that is representative for flight panels.

5.3.3.5 Reverse bias protection

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090046

a. The solar cells that are potentially subject to reverse bias shall be protected by shunt diodes unless the solar cells are insensitive to the effects of reverse bias.

NOTE Types of reverse bias include:

- AOCS failure shadowing,
- self shadowing, and
- power management (including maximum power point tracker when direct energy transfer function is acting at BOL).

5.3.3.6 Insulation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090047

a. The following items shall be electrically insulated from each other:

1. Any solar cell circuits to substrate (the grounding reference of the coupon).
2. Solar cell circuits to solar cell circuits (if not connected at the negative ends).
3. Thermal sensor to the solar cell circuits and to the substrate (the grounding reference of the coupon).
4. Conductive coverglass grounding network, if used, to solar cell circuits.

NOTE For fulfilment of reliable insulation (also known as "double insulation") requirements reference is made to ECSS-E-ST-20.

5.3.3.7 Derating

For the derating requirements of components, see ECSS-Q-ST-30-11.

5.3.3.8 Redundancy

For redundancy requirements, see ECSS-Q-ST-30.

For failure modes requirements, see ECSS-Q-ST-30-02.

5.3.3.9 Fault tolerance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090048

a. A FMECA shall be performed for the design of the solar array.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090049

b. The design consequences shall be implemented on the qualification coupon, including:

1. the photovoltaic assembly from solar cell strings to the connector, and
2. redundant bleed resistors and, if any, redundant PVA assemblies or components.

NOTE 1 Examples: Solar cell strings, blocking diodes, temperature sensors.

NOTE 2 For FMECA, see ECSS-Q-ST-30-02.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090050

c. No single fault shall result in the following:

1. The loss of integrity of the redundant parts indicated in requirement 5.3.3.9b.2.
2. The propagation of the fault causing permanent damage or loss of use of the units connected to the PVA.

NOTE Examples: solar array regulator unit, solar array drive mechanism.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090051

d. No failure shall be propagated from one solar array wiring group to another.

5.3.3.10 Fatigue resistance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090052

a. The effects of fatigue shall be verified by test as specified in 5.5.1.3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090053

b. The design of the PVA shall include the result of the verification specified in requirement 5.3.3.10a.

5.3.3.11 Adherence to substrate

5.3.3.11.1 Measurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090054

a. The adherence of SCAs to the substrate shall be measured using representative process samples.

5.3.3.11.2 Property

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090055

a. The SCAs shall stay attached to the panel and conform to all requirements during the test campaign and all the phases of the mission.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090056

b. The adherence shall be such that the SCAs integrated on the substrate can be repaired, removed and replaced.

5.3.3.12 Adhesive uniformity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090057

a. The thickness boundaries, including manufacturing and repair tolerances, shall be specified by means of analysis or test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090058

b. The boundary requirements on minimum and maximum thickness, in conformance with requirement 5.3.3.12a, shall be guaranteed by a controlled application process demonstrated on separate samples.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090059

c. The thermal conductance towards the panel substrate shall be such that the specified solar cell and protection diode temperature can be maintained.

5.3.3.13 Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090060

a. The solar array design shall be such that it can survive the charging environment and operating conditions as specified by the mission.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090061

b. Requirement 5.3.3.13a shall be either demonstrated by analysis or by testing.

NOTE During and after launch, the spacecraft is surrounded by a low density plasma of high energy electrons and protons. On insulated surfaces of the spacecraft, the electrons build up a charge which discharges when breakdown of the insulating materials is reached.

5.3.3.14 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090062

a. The PVA shall be designed to meet the specific EMC requirements stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.3.3.15 Repairability

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090063

a. The capability of repairing, removing and replacing items down to component level shall be provided.

NOTE For example, for single SCAs, diodes, thermal sensors, wires and connectors.

5.4 PVA manufacturing

5.4.1 Process validation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090064

a. The manufacturing and integration processes shall be validated for all the project specific design configurations and to meet the engineering design requirements.

5.4.2 Defect acceptability

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090065

a. The acceptability of defects at the PVA level shall be:

1. agreed with the customer;
2. specified in a production control document;
3. validated by qualification testing.

5.4.3 In-process testing

5.4.3.1 Overview

The in-process tests are performed during the manufacturing of the PVA to detect or prevent deviations and defects as early as possible. This clause 5.4.3 lists the test to be performed during the manufacturing of the PVA.

5.4.3.2 Mass measurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090066

a. To determine the add-on mass of the SCA laydown process, the mass of the substrate shall be measured before and after the substrate is equipped with the SCA's and be in conformance with SCD-PVA.

5.4.3.3 Wet insulation test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090067

a. A wet insulation test shall be performed by the supplier to prove the integrity of the bare coupon insulation layer, as follows:

1. Verify continuity between the conductive layer under the insulation to the test connection point.
2. For the wet insulation test, use ethyl, isopropyl alcohol, or otherwise an equivalent fluid agreed with the customer, as contact fluid during the measurements.
3. Apply a voltage which corresponds to the breakthrough value for short term exposure of the applied insulation material (E_{spec} V/µm) times the minimum guaranteed thickness.

NOTE For example, for E_{spec}= 20 V/µm and a (50 ± 10) µm insulation layer, a test voltage of 1000 V applies.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090068

b. The acceptance criteria shall be an insulation larger than 100 MΩ.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090069

c. In case of a failure, the coupon insulator layer shall be repaired.

5.4.3.4 Adherence to substrate

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090070

a. The adherence of the SCAs to the substrate, shall be performed in parallel to panel laydown.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090071

b. The adherence to substrate shall be verified by means of one of the following two methods:

1. Method 1
   (a) Bond 3 SCAs following identical process to a representative PVA substrate of the following dimensions: 200 x 130 mm.
   (b) After the curing duration and temperature, as specified in the SCD-PVA perform a pull test, with a pull force equal or larger than 1 N/cm^2.

2. Method 2

(a) In case no solar cell assemblies and substrate are available, bond together 2 Kapton foils of the same material as used in representative PVA and with dimensions of 250 mm x 150 mm.

(b) After specified curing duration and temperature, as specified in the SCD-PVA, perform a peel test of the foil according to EN 1464:2010.

(c) Use a peel force equal or larger than 1,8 N/cm.

(d) Ensure that the separation takes place within the adhesive for an area larger than 50 %.

5.4.3.5 Visual inspection

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090072

a. A visual inspection shall be made before laydown.

NOTE This is to determine defects, at the latest as possible before bonding. For example: rear sides of solar cells defects, front sides of solar cells defects.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090073

b. The visual inspection procedure and criteria shall be agreed with the customer and be described in the SCD-PVA.

5.4.3.6 Continuity check

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090074

a. The continuity of all strings shall be checked after stringing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090075

b. Continuity of harness, wires and diodes shall be checked, and measured after final assembly.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090076

c. The maximum values of resistance shall be given in the SCD-PVA.

5.4.4 Identification and traceability

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090077

a. Components other than SCAs, bare cells and coverglasses shall be identified in conformance with the traceability requirements of Class 1 components, and PAD DRD of ECSS-Q-ST-60.

NOTE For requirements on the identification and traceability of parts and materials, see clauses 6.1.4, 7.1.3 and 8.3.3 for SCAs, bare cells and coverglass, respectively.

5.4.5 Recording

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090078

a. Before start manufacturing, all processes and process variables related to PVA manufacturing that have impact on the performance of the process, shall be identified by the supplier.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090079

b. The processes variables specified in requirement 5.4.5a shall be recorded during manufacturing.

5.5 PVA tests

5.5.1 Qualification tests

5.5.1.1 Purpose

Qualification tests are performed to check and qualify the design requirements.

5.5.1.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090080

a. Qualification tests shall be preceded by the acceptance tests as listed in clause 5.5.2, in order to be representative of the life of flight hardware.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090081

b. All results of the qualification test shall be reported in a qualification test report.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090082

c. Qualification margins shall not exceed component and material specifications unless agreed between supplier and customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090083

d. The following environmental test shall be performed for qualification of PVAs as applied on solar panels:

1. Fatigue thermal cycling test on the qualification coupon.
2. Humidity test performed on dedicated test sample, if specified by the solar array requirements specification.
3. ESD test on a dedicated ESD coupon, if specified by the solar array requirement specification.
4. Erosion of materials, due to thruster plume if specified by the solar array requirement specification.

NOTE The tests to be performed for each qualification are listed in Table 5-1 and described in clauses 5.5.2 and 5.5.3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090084

e. In cases where the same coupon is used for the fatigue thermal cycling test and the humidity test, in conformance with requirement 5.5.1.2d the humidity test sequence shall precede the fatigue thermal cycling test sequence.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090085

f. Except in conformance with requirement 5.5.1.2e, each type of test shall be performed on a dedicated qualification coupon built specifically for the test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090086

g. The qualification coupon need not be the same size as the flight panels, but shall contain a representative number of components to enable reliable verification of flight panel processes and materials.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090087

h. The materials and processes used to build the qualification coupon shall be documented in a parts, materials and process (PMP) list to enable verification that the flight panels are built with identical manufacturers, processes, materials and configurations.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090088

i. Each qualification coupon shall be flight representative as far as allowed by the dimensions of the qualification coupon

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090089

j. Facilities shall be available to safely store the qualification hardware (included failed samples) for a minimum of 6 years (equivalent to five years in storage and one year in orbit).

Table 5-1: Qualification test plan for PVA

Check	Fatigue thermal cycling	Humidity test	ESD test
Full visual inspection (5.5.3.2)	1, 6, 9, 14	1, 5	1, 4
Electrical health check and performance (5.5.3.3 and 5.5.3.4)	2, 7, 10, 15	2, 6	2, 5
Capacitance (5.5.3.5)	3, (11), 16		
X-ray photo (5.5.3.9)	4, (12), 17		
Reflectance (5.5.3.8)		3, 7	
Vacuum thermal cycling (5.5.3.11)	5, 13		
Substrate integrity (5.5.3.10)	18		
Fatigue thermal cycling (5.5.1.3)	8		
Humidity (5.5.1.4)		4	
ESD test (5.5.1.5)			3

NOTE 1: The numbers in each column indicate the sequence in which the checks are performed for each test.

NOTE 2 Guidelines for relaxation of qualification tests due to similarity with earlier performed qualification are described in the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08.

5.5.1.3 Fatigue thermal cycling test

5.5.1.3.1 Purpose

The purpose of the thermal cycling test is to demonstrate the life fatigue compatibility of all components and processes in an assembly.

5.5.1.3.2 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090090

a. The PVA manufacturer shall demonstrate that lack of continuity is avoided at any time during cycles specified in requirement 5.5.1.3.4g, both on the solar cell and on the protection shunt diode circuits.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090091

b. The test conditions, specifically the thermal gradients through the test sample thickness, shall be representative of the distribution predicted in space so that the components are not over-stressed or under-stressed beyond specified limits.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090092

c. The temperature extremes of the thermal cycling shall be extended or a dedicated structural test be performed in cases where analysis demonstrates that the structural loading results in a greater stress than the thermal cycling.

NOTE For example, acoustic and noise can produce greater stress than thermal cycling in certain missions.

5.5.1.3.3 Qualification coupon

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090093

a. The qualification coupon shall be defined by means of a representative drawing, document or matrix in the SCD-PVA.

NOTE It is good practice to maximize the number of applied solar cells on the coupon substrate available area. Depending on the complexity of the design and mission, heritage and TRL, the number of required solar cells might lead to more than one qualification coupon.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090094

b. The representation of the critical areas of the solar array on the qualification coupon shall be agreed with the customer.

NOTE For example, the substrate represents a worst-case stress part of the flight panels.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090095

c. The qualification coupon shall be manufactured using the same design, substrates, materials, processes and manufacturers as for the flight panel, furthermore, any deviation be identified by the PVA/Solar Array supplier.

NOTE The same materials means the same material specification, but is not linked to manufacturing batches or lots.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090096

d. In case the qualification coupon contains more than one PVA technology, fulfilling 5.5.1.2g, the coupon design shall allow to qualify those technologies separately ensuring that:

1. a failure of a given technology does not propagate to the other technologies, and
2. qualification testing is able to discriminate success of failure of each technology independently.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090097

e. The number of (non-cell) components shall correspond to the number in a flight configuration of the unit they belong to, but with a minimum of two.

NOTE For example, it can be one blocking diode per string, one shunt diodes per shunt interval, and two bleed resistors per panel, but in accordance with this requirement, in all these cases the minimum number is two.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091069

f. If space is available, additional components and technologies may be included to be tested as separate items.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090099

g. For every type of solar cell configuration (N-end tab, P-end tab or middle cell) one piece shall be repaired on the coupon after the acceptance test (only visual inspection and electrical health check), unless configurations are identical, in which case at least two cells shall be repaired.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090100

h. The production of the qualification coupons shall be representative of the full processing of the flight hardware.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090101

i. At least 3 thermocouples on the front side and 3 on the rearside of each qualification coupon shall be placed for temperature monitoring.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091106

j. The qualification coupon subjected to the fatigue thermal cycling test need not follow the acceptance test sequence.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090103

k. Dedicated electrical test points shall be included in the electrical design of the qualification coupon such that the capacitance of single strings can be measured.

5.5.1.3.4 Test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091070

a. The number of cycles and temperature deltas may be determined using one of the following criteria:

   1. The number of cycles is four times the number of cycles that occur during the mission with 0 °C temperature delta (at both upper and lower design temperature limit).

   2. The number of cycles is equal to 1,5 times the number of cycles occurring during the mission with a temperature delta of 10 °C at extremes (both upper and lower qualification temperature limit).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090105

b. If qualification margin temperature exceeds the brittle point of main elements of the PVA, the option to be used in conformance with requirement 5.5.1.3.4a shall be agreed with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090106

c. <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090107

d. The following cycling profiles shall be used:

   1. A temperature profile which envelopes the variation of temperature extremes during the mission.

   2. The total profile can be divided into sub-profiles.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090108

e. The number of cycles, pressure limit, gas composition and temperature limits of requirements 5.5.1.3.4a and 5.5.1.3.4b shall be stated in the SCD-PVA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090109

f. Monitoring of the insulation between the solar cell circuit and the substrate shall:

1. be performed in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.3, and
2. take place during the cycles with the maximum temperature limits and for a minimum of two cycles at each test interval.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090110

g. Monitoring of the continuity of the solar cell circuits shall:

1. be performed in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.2,
2. take place during cycles for the complete activity,
3. be performed on a regularly switching between two polarities, biasing change rate to be agreed with the customer.
4. be performed by measuring both cell circuit continuity, at the beginning and at the end of the cycles in conformance to the relevant percentage specified in requirement 5.5.1.3.4g.3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090111

h. Insulation and continuity shall not be measured simultaneously.

5.5.1.3.5 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090112

a. On completion the test, the following conditions shall be met:

1. there is electrical continuity (no open circuit), and
2. the power output of the test coupon and the insulation is within the limits stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.1.4 Humidity

5.5.1.4.1 Purpose

The purpose of the humidity test is to demonstrate the endurance of assembled PVA components in a real-life environment against standard environmental conditions using accelerated tests.

5.5.1.4.2 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090113

a. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-PVA.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements.

5.5.1.4.3 Test Sample

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090114

a. The test sample shall be manufactured using the same qualified materials and processes as the flight panels.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090115

b. The production of the test sample shall be representative of the full processing of the flight hardware.

5.5.1.4.4 Test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090116

a. The test sample shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090117

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased to 60 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090118

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090119

d. The duration of the test shall be 30 days.

NOTE Aluminium containing layers are known to be sensitive to humidity.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090120

e. <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090121

f. High-purity water in conformance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090122

g. Water condensation on the surface of the test sample shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090123

h. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-SCA.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

5.5.1.4.5 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090124

a. On completion the test, the following conditions shall be met:

   1. there is electrical continuity (no open circuit), and

   2. the power output of the test coupon and the insulation is within the limits stated in the SCD-PVA for the specified temperatures.

5.5.1.5 Electrostatic discharge (ESD) test

5.5.1.5.1 Purpose

The purpose of the ESD test is to demonstrate that the use of adequate design rules reduces the risk of ESD. This is done by demonstrating that ESD primary discharge does not lead to a secondary arc, which can lead to permanent losses of power and/or insulation in the solar array.

5.5.1.5.2 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090125

a. No permanent sustained arc (PSA) shall occur during the testing of the conditions as specified in 5.5.1.5.3e.1, 5.5.1.5.3e.2, and 5.5.1.5.3e.3.

   NOTE TSA max duration is here assuming a minimum 0,5 mm gap length between solar cells mounted on isolative substrate.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090126

b. Testing shall demonstrate that the occurred arcs, initiated under 5.5.1.5.3e.1, 5.5.1.5.3e.2 and 5.5.1.5.3e.3, do not produce damage to the cells or the insulation.

   NOTE Damage to the cells has to be understood that electrical performance testing demonstrates that no degradation occur with respect to the values found before test (within typical uncertainties related to the reproducibility of the measurement, typically ±2-3 %).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091107

c. During the testing of the worst case nominal operational conditions without margins, as specified in 5.5.1.5.3c, no failure, no permanent sustained arc (PSA) nor a temporary sustained arc (TSA) above 1,2 ms shall occur.

   NOTE EMAGS3 European study demonstrated that flashover durations could last up to 800 µs on an 8 m² panel. This serves up to now as the common reference widely used for ESD testing including flashover. In case new studies, experiments or findings indicate that longer primary ESDs are

practically possible on the solar generators, those conditions are currently not covered by this standard.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091108

d. Dark I-V measurement shall be performed in-situ as a minimum at the beginning and at the end of the ESD test campaign.

NOTE It is recommended to repeat dark I-V measurements after each ESD > 800µs to demonstrate that there is no damage.

5.5.1.5.3 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091109

a. The ESD tests shall be performed on solar array coupons using instrumentation specially designed for that purpose as described in clause 7 of ECSS-E-ST-20-06.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091110

b. The ESD tests shall cover **worst case nominal operational conditions** as specified in 5.5.1.5.3c and **worst case conditions** (not nominal) as specified in 5.5.1.5.3d and with safety factors as specified in 5.5.1.5.3e.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091111

c. The worst case nominal operational condition shall cover:

1. the minimum gap between adjacent strings occurring in the design including any tolerances;
2. the mission scenarios, whichever yield the highest calculated voltages or currents respectively, between adjacent strings within the PVA network;
3. the maximum voltage in the gap between any adjacent cells in consideration of the PVA lay-out design;
4. static operational modes only, without any short term peaks during switching;
5. shadow cases, partial or full, if any, with corresponding angle of incidence and associated current production;
6. light reflection cases, if any, which increase the generated current;
7. the solar array operational modes imposed by the solar array power regulator architecture;
8. the worst case possible combinations of gap, voltage and current.

NOTE 1 to item 1: Examples of mission scenarios are: best case BOL or worst case EOL).

NOTE 2 to item 3: e.g. parallel strings, U-shaped strings, anti-parallel strings.

NOTE 3 to item 7: e.g. S3R (typically operated between [0 V, Isc] and [Vop, Iop]) or MPPT (typically operated between [Vmp, Imp] and [Voc, 0 A]).

NOTE 4 to item 8: Combinations of gap, voltage and current can be within a section and between sections where different combinations apply.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091112

d. The worst case condition (not nominal) as specified by 5.5.1.5.2c shall consider the addition of the following:

1. a single hardware failure does not propagate to neighbouring components circuits or interfaces in an undetermined way;

2. the solar array is specified to provide the requested power and ensure the energy balance in each mission phase during operational life including any string loss tolerance defined by the customer, spacecraft charging effects and worst case conditions;

3. provision are made against potential failure propagation in case of short-circuit failure of a solar array section or short circuit of its connection to the power subsystem.

NOTE 1 This means that at least a single non-functionality of any component is part of the worst case condition. E.g. in a PVA design with one blocking diode per string only, the scenarios of a blocking diode being either in short or in open are part of the worst case.

NOTE 2 The solar array is designed to be single-failure tolerant at string level.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091113

e. ESD tests shall be started with the combination of gap, voltage and current as specified in 5.5.1.5.2c and 5.5.1.5.2d, followed by a gradual increase of either the parameter voltage or current, but not simultaneously, until the conditions as specified hereafter are met:

1. For 5.5.1.5.2c (worst case nominal operational condition) a safety factor of 2 or a margin of 50 V, whichever is lower, is demonstrated for the voltage while the current is nominal.

2. For 5.5.1.5.2c (worst case nominal operational condition) a safety factor of 1,2 is demonstrated for the current while the voltage is nominal.

3. For 5.5.1.5.2d (worst case condition) no additional margins need to be demonstrated.

NOTE 1 If the conditions as specified in 5.5.1.5.3e.1, 5.5.1.5.3e.2 and 5.5.1.5.3e.3 were reached without triggering a permanent sustained secondary arc, and after meeting the requirement 5.5.1.5.2c, the parameters voltage and current can be gradually increased until a permanent sustained secondary

arc is triggered or until a major power degradation or loss of insulation is detected in order to derive the margin of the design. This can require a dedicated test coupon or a 2nd test campaign after the requirement 5.5.1.5.2c was verified.

NOTE 2 To derive the absolute margins of the design for current and voltage independently, 2 coupons per gap are needed, i.e. one with the worst case voltage fixed and corresponding current for triggering a permanent sustained arc and one with the worst case current fixed and corresponding voltage for triggering a permanent sustained arc, or a failure (dark IV degradation, loss of insulation). For this task (derivation of absolute margins) it is good practice to monitor the integrity of the hardware with respect to power and insulation by performing a dark-IV and insulation measurement after each ESD with a duration > 800 µs if any and as a minimum after every 10 ESDs.

5.5.1.6 Erosion of materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090127

a. The test sequence, test definitions and requirements for the tests for erosion of material shall be agreed between the supplier and the customer and stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.1.7 EMC

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090128

a. The test sequence, test definitions and requirements related to the EMC of the PVA shall be agreed between the supplier and the customer and given in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.2 Acceptance tests for qualification coupons

5.5.2.1 Purpose

The acceptance tests are performed to check the workmanship of the supplier.

5.5.2.2 Applicability

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091114

a. Qualification coupons shall follow the acceptance test program as shown in Table 5-2, if not covered by qualification tests as specified in Table 5-1.

NOTE 1 The thermal cycling acceptance testing, specified in 5.5.3.7, is typically covered by the vacuum thermal cycling, specified in 5.5.3.11, of the qualification test program.

NOTE 2 Flight hardware is subject to acceptance testing after qualification has been successfully completed, ref ECSS-E-ST-10-03.

5.5.2.3 Deliverables

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090129

a. The deliverable documentation shall be agreed with the customer.

NOTE The acceptance is dependent on this test and the documentation delivered.

5.5.2.4 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090130

a. All acceptance tests shall be in conformance with clause 5.2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090131

b. All results of the acceptance test shall be reported in the data documentation package (DDP).

NOTE For the DDP, see clause 5.7 and Annex G.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090132

c. The standard sequence of acceptance tests for PVA shall be as presented in Table 5-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090133

d. The bake-out test shall be performed as part of the coupon acceptance test sequence only in the cases where the bake-out is included in the manufacturing process or in the acceptance test of the flight panels.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091031

Table 5-2: Acceptance test plan

Sequence number	Test
Add-on mass (5.5.3.1)	0
Full visual inspection (5.5.3.2)	1, 6, 10
Electrical health check (5.5.3.3)	2, 7, 11
Capacitance (5.5.3.5)	3, 13
Electrical performance (5.5.3.4)	4, 8,12
Bake-out (5.5.3.6)	5
Thermal cycling (5.5.3.7)	9
NOTE: See 5.5.2.4d	

5.5.3 Definition of tests and checks

5.5.3.1 Add-on mass measurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090134

a. The mass of the panel shall be measured after the coupon is equipped with the PVA parts and the harness, and the add-on mass deduced.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090135

b. The add-on mass of both the PVA and the harness shall be in conformance with the value given the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.2 Full visual inspection

5.5.3.2.1 Purpose

The full VI is performed to detect imperfections in the complete hardware.

5.5.3.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090136

a. A full visual inspection shall be performed against the inspection requirements stated in clauses 5.5.3.2.4 to 5.5.3.2.21, as follows:

1. Visually examine each component for workmanship, identification and finish.
2. Examine the deliverable items for conformance to general assembly drawings, with respect to critical dimensional parameters.

NOTE The inspection methods to be used include:

- electroluminescence (ELM) or photoluminescence (PLM)
- infrared inspection;
- inspection with the naked eye;
- inspection using microscopes;
- any equivalent methods.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090137

b. Training records of the personnel performing the visual inspection shall be made available to the customer under request.

5.5.3.2.3 General criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090138

a. The PVA supplier shall define the inspection criteria for the PVA components, to be agreed by the customer, and included in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.2.4 Visual inspection of dimensions, stay-out zones, and stand-offs

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090139

a. The dimensions shall conform to the qualification coupon assembly drawing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090140

b. Cells and components shall not enter the stay-out zones indicated on the qualification coupon assembly drawing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090141

c. The stand-off distance of cells and components shall conform to the qualification coupon assembly drawing.

5.5.3.2.5 Visual inspection of the substrate

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090142

a. Substrates shall be inspected for any damage due to coupon assembly, handling and testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090143

b. The insulator material shall show no evidence of delamination.

NOTE The insulator material is usually kapton.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090144

c. The integrity of the substrate shall not deviate from the coupon assembly drawing.

5.5.3.2.6 Visual inspection of the coverglass

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090145

a. All the coverglass shall be inspected for defects in conformance with requirements 5.5.3.2.6b to 5.5.3.2.6e.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090146

b. No more than 5 % of the total number of coverglasses shall exhibit any of the following defects on the coupon, due to assembly, handling and acceptance:

1. For 100 % covered cells, or cells where the unprotected solar cell surface is covered with the coverglass adhesive up to a maximum of 5 % of the cell area, chips and nicks in the coverglass with the characteristics specified in clause 6.4.3.1.5.
2. Cracks on the coverglass, except if they meet the following conditions:
   (a) no visible separation (in conformance with clause 6.4.3.1.5);
   (b) no more than three per cover;
   (c) meeting cracks if they are separated by more than 2 mm at the non-meeting end.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090147

c. Any defect in conformance with requirement 5.5.3.2.6b, raised after acceptance shall be reported and traced throughout the qualification sequence.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090148

d. Covers with dirty and contaminated surfaces shall be cleaned.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090149

e. Coverglasses with any of the following defects shall be rejected at the end of acceptance:

1. Coverglasses installed upside down as indicated by improper location of the coating orientation mark in conformance with clause 8.3.3.
2. Coverglass which is not flush with or overhanging all four cell edges.
3. Coverglasses with dirty and contaminated surface if they cannot be cleaned.
4. Loose coverglasses.
5. Corner chip exceeding the limits specified in requirement 5.5.3.2.6b.1.
6. Edge chips exceeding the limits specified in clause 6.4.3.1.4.
7. Coverglasses with intersecting cracks exceeding the limits specified clause 6.4.3.1.4.

5.5.3.2.7 Visual inspection of the coverglass adhesive

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090150

a. After coverglass or solar cell repair, there shall be no delamination or discoloration in the adhesive, except in the area opposite rear welds, where discoloration is allowed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090151

b. After coverglass or solar cell repair, adhesive voids along the cover edge shall not exceed 0,6 mm in depth.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090152

c. After coverglass or solar cell repair, the maximum total projected area of additional bubbles shall not exceed 0,2 % of cell area, discounting:

1. bubbles less than 0,02 mm^2 in the projected area, and
2. bubbles, discolorations and voids located at less than 2 mm from the interconnector edges.

5.5.3.2.8 Visual inspection of the solar cells

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090153

a. No more than 2 % of the total quantity of solar cells or one cell, whichever is larger, per coupon shall exhibit any of the following defects:

1. More than the number of cracks per cell specified in the SCD-PVA.
2. Cracks crossing more than the number of different gridlines specified in the SCD-PVA.
3. Corner chips and edge chips greater than those specified in clause 6.4.3.1.4.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090154

b. Any imperfections listed in requirements 5.5.3.2.8a.1 to 5.5.3.2.8a.3, raised after acceptance shall be reported and traced throughout the qualification sequence.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090155

c. Solar cells with any of the following defects shall be rejected at the end of acceptance:

1. Cracks crossing more gridlines than specified in requirement 5.5.3.2.8a.2.
2. More cracks than specified in requirement 5.5.3.2.8a.1 on a single cell.
3. Cracks between the cell edges parallel to the gridlines and the outermost edges of the interconnectors.
4. Corner chip exceeding the limits specified in clause 6.4.3.1.4.
5. Edge chips exceeding the limits specified in clause 6.4.3.1.4.

NOTE to item 1: Multiple crossing of the same gridline can be present.

5.5.3.2.9 Visual inspection of the solar cell bypass diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090156

a. Cracks in the body of the diode, causing separation of the material, shall not be present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091071

b. Tarnishing of the diode body or attachment serpentines may be present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091115

c. The current leakage of by-pass diodes shall be evaluated by the inspection of reverse polarized by-pass diodes with a thermographic camera.

5.5.3.2.10 Visual inspection of the interconnectors

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090158

a. No more than 2 % of the total number of interconnectors and no more than one interconnector per cell shall exhibit any of the following defects at the end of acceptance testing:

   1. Deformation.
   2. Solder or adhesive blocking, bridging, plugging or otherwise impeding the flexure of the stress relief loop.
   3. Foreign matter or contamination on the interconnector or within the interconnector weld or solder joint or within the stress relief loop.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090159

b. Any imperfections listed in requirements 5.5.3.2.10a.1 to 5.5.3.2.10a.3, raised after acceptance shall be reported and traced throughout the qualification sequence.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090160

c. None of the interconnectors shall exhibit lifting tears, breaks or cracks.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091072

d. Interconnectors may be tarnished.

5.5.3.2.11 Visual inspection of the bus bars

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090162

a. None of the bus bars shall exhibit any of the following defects at the end of acceptance testing:

   1. Solder or adhesive blocking, bridging, plugging or otherwise impede the flexure of stress relief loops between solar cell strings.
   2. Foreign matter, or contamination on the interconnector, within the interconnector weld or solder joint, or within the stress relief loop.
   3. Tears, breaks or cracks.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090163

b. Any defect listed in requirements 5.5.3.2.11a.1 to 5.5.3.2.11a.3, raised after acceptance shall be reported and traced throughout the qualification sequence.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091073

c. Tarnishing may be present on the end terminations.

5.5.3.2.12 Visual inspection of the wiring

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090165

a. None of the wiring shall exhibit any of the following defects at the end of acceptance testing:

1. Sharp bends, sharp twists, sharp buckles or creases in the wire.
2. Delamination or looseness of the wire attachment.
3. Chafing or abrasion of the wire insulation.
4. Cracks, breaks or nicks in the wire insulation or conductor.
5. Exposed shields on shielded wires.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090166

b. Any defects listed in requirements 5.5.3.2.12a.1 to 5.5.3.2.12a.5, raised after acceptance shall be reported and traced throughout the qualification sequence.

5.5.3.2.13 Visual inspection of the soldering

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090167

a. Soldering of wires at string terminations and terminals shall be in conformance with a standard agreed with the customer

NOTE For soldering, see for instance ECSS-Q-ST-70-61.

5.5.3.2.14 Visual inspection of the welding

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090168

a. Welding of wires at string terminations and terminals shall be in conformance with the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.2.15 Visual inspection of the crimping

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090169

a. Crimping of wires shall be in conformance with a standard agreed with the customer.

NOTE For crimping, see for instance ECSS-Q-ST-70-26.

5.5.3.2.16 Visual inspection of the attachment materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090170

a. Attachments based on bonding techniques shall be fully cured and not exhibit any tackiness.

5.5.3.2.17 Visual inspection of the feed-throughs

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090171

a. Feed-throughs shall be firmly bonded.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090172

b. Feed-throughs shall conform to the locations specified on the top assembly drawing.

5.5.3.2.18 Visual inspection of the marking

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090173

a. All identification markings specified by the customer shall be firmly adhered to the locations identified on the assembly drawing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090174

b. Identification markings shall be clearly legible.

5.5.3.2.19 Visual inspection of the hardware

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090175

a. Terminal board locations shall conform to the qualification coupon assembly drawing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090176

b. Stand-off of all components shall conform to the qualification coupon assembly drawing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090177

c. For mounted components (temperature sensor, resistors and diodes), the following shall be performed:
   1. Verify the status of the following items:
      (a) fixation on the substrate;
      (b) body aspect and absence of cracks;
      (c) connections;
      (d) shrinkage tube.
   2. Ensure that conformal coating of the components,:
      (a) consist of a uniform layer of the specified adhesive, and
      (b) encapsulate the components.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090178

d. For the connectors, the status of the following items shall be verified:
   1. fixing on the substrate;
   2. absence of cracks;
   3. connections;
   4. shrinkage tube.

5.5.3.2.20 Visual inspection of the bonding integrity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090179

a. 100 % of the solar cells shall be inspected for bond integrity.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090180

b. Any loose cells shall not be used unless an engineering disposition, specifying that it can be used, is issued.

5.5.3.2.21 Visual inspection of the cleanliness

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090181

a. When visually examined with the unaided eye, the coupon shall appear clean.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090182

b. There shall be no loose material on the coupon.

5.5.3.3 Electrical health check

5.5.3.3.1 Purpose

All tests specified in this clause are part of the electrical health check. The purpose of the electrical health check together with the electrical performance measurement is to detect faults in the electrical functions of the electrically active parts of the PVA.

5.5.3.3.2 Electrical continuity check

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090183

a. All electrical circuits of the PVA shall be checked to ensure electrical continuity, and the test conditions are stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.3.3 Insulation resistance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090184

a. An insulation test shall be performed at the voltage stated in the SCD-PVA to measure the insulation between the following:
   1. the structure ground or substrate (+) and the solar cell circuits (-) including soldering and wiring;
   2. adjacent solar cell strings if not parallel connected;
   3. the thermal sensor (+) and the substrate (-);

4. the thermal sensor (+) and cell strings (-);
5. the cover glass network (-) to cell strings (+) if the coverglass network is grounded;
6. the cover glass network (+) to cell strings (-) if the coverglass network can be disconnected,
7. the cover glass network (-) to structure ground or substrate (+) if each coverglass is connected to each cell.

NOTE 1 (+) is understood as the positive polarity of the megohmmeter and the (-) is the negative polarity of the megohmmeter.

NOTE 2 Examples are:

- for item 1: at 500 V: > 100 MΩ at T_{amb}
- for item 2: at +/-250 V: > 100 MΩ at T_{amb}
- for item 3: at 500 V: > 100 MΩ at T_{amb}
- for item 4: at 500 V: > 100 MΩ at T_{amb}
- for item 5: at 150 V or V_{oc}, whichever is higher: > 100 MΩ at T_{amb}
- for item 6: at 150 V or V_{oc}, whichever is higher: > 100 MΩt T_{amb}
- for item 7: at 500 V: > 100 MΩ at T_{amb}

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090185

b. The insulation shall be in conformance with that stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.3.4 Grounding resistance test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090186

a. All resistance at grounding spots shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090187

b. The grounding resistance shall be the value stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.3.5 Bleed resistor test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090188

a. The resistance of the bleed resistor shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090189

b. The resistance shall be the value stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.3.6 Blocking diode test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090190

a. The reverse current of the blocking diode shall be measured of at a voltage equal to the predicted maximum Voc during the mission.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090191

b. The reverse current measured shall be negligible with respect to the string current (usually less than 5 mA).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090192

c. The forward voltage drop of the blocking diode shall be measured with the string at maximum I_{sc} current.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090193

d. Test conditions and requirements shall be stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.3.7 Shunt diode test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090194

a. When all the cells are protected by shunt diodes, the forward voltage of shunt diodes shall be measured by reverse mode measurement of the interconnected string at the maximum operating current and the measured voltage be equal ±1 % to the sum of the individual diode forward voltages at the maximum current.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090195

b. When all the cells are protected by shunt diodes, the supplier shall provide the test method and precautions to be taken.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090196

c. When all the cells are protected by shunt diodes, during the test, the temperature increase of the shunt diode shall be uniform and not exceed the value stated in the SCD-PVA.

NOTE If the measured voltage is outside the sum of the individual diode forward voltages at the maximum current ±1 %, techniques such as thermographic photo recordings can be used to locate the failed shunt diodes.

5.5.3.3.8 Thermal sensor test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090197

a. The thermal sensor resistance shall be measured at room temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090198

b. The thermal sensor resistance shall be the value stated in the SCD PVA.

5.5.3.3.9 Resistance measurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090199

a. The resistance of the harness shall be measured at the interface connector by measuring the redundant coupon wiring in series (i.e. positive end to positive end and negative end to negative end).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090200

b. Test conditions and requirements shall be described in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.4 Electrical performance measurement

5.5.3.4.1 Purpose

The power output is measured in order to be able to detect any degradation before and after testing.

5.5.3.4.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090201

a. The electrical power performance at the string level shall be measured at a reference temperature of 25 °C at the interface connector.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090202

b. The performance measurement shall be made under 1 S.C. (AM0).

NOTE The characteristics of the Sun simulator are given in clause 10.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090203

c. The results shall be in conformance with those stated in the SCD-PVA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090204

d. The inaccuracies in current, voltage and power shall be specified in the SCD-PVA and include:

1. spectral mismatch;
2. uniformity of the test area;
3. dynamic electrical effects of the test item
4. inaccuracies of the temperature sensors.

NOTE to item 3: Example: capacitance.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090205

e. Calibration shall be done with an agreed primary standard reference and secondary working standard (SWS) in conformance with clause 10.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090206

f. Pre-test and post-test measurements shall be made with the same test set-up.

5.5.3.5 Capacitance test

5.5.3.5.1 Purpose

The purpose of the test is to measure the capacitance of the PVA by measuring the string capacitance in order to characterise the electrical dynamical behaviour of the PVA in interaction with the power regulator. Different types of power regulator require different measurement techniques. The methods described in clause 5.5.3.5.2 are applicable only to PVA interacting with a sequential switching shunt regulator.

5.5.3.5.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090207

a. One of the following methods shall be followed for capacitance measurement:
   1. frequency domain single junction solar cell capacitance measurement as described in clause 11.1,
   2. Time domain capacitance measurement as described in clause 11.2.

   NOTE to item 1: No method available for multi-junction measurement at the time being.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090208

b. The method for measuring the capacitance shall be stated in the SCD-PVA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090209

c. The capacitance shall be measured at room temperature and averaged operational temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091074

d. The measurement at averaged operational temperature may be replaced by measurement of the SCA capacitance at operational temperature.

5.5.3.6 Bake-out

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090211

a. Measures to prevent outgassing, to be taken before exposure to thermal vacuum test, shall be agreed with the customer and specified in the SCD-PVA.

   NOTE If not specified in SCD-PVA the ECSS-Q-ST-70-01 is not automatically applicable concerning bake-out.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090212

b. Bake-out shall be performed in vacuum.

   NOTE Monitoring of outgassing during bake-out can be done with TQCM in case specified by the project.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090213

c. Temperature and test conditions shall be specified in SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.7 Thermal cycling acceptance test

5.5.3.7.1 Purpose

The thermal cycle acceptance tests assess the reliability of the PVA under stress and verify the workmanship of the supplier. In this way infant mortality stresses are identified and these parts can be replaced.

5.5.3.7.2 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091075

a. Thermal vacuum cycling should be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090215

b. If gaseous cycling tests are used, the supplier shall demonstrate the equivalence of the test method by testing.

NOTE The demonstration of equivalence is achieved, when all possible vacuum related defects were represented on the items under test for demonstration.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090216

c. The temperature extremes of the thermal cycling shall be extended or a dedicated structural test be performed in cases where analysis demonstrates that the structural loading results in a greater stress than the thermal cycling.

5.5.3.7.3 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090217

a. The coupons shall be exposed to the number of thermal cycles for acceptance in accordance with ECSS-E-ST-10-03 Table 5-4.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090218

b. The number of cycles specified in requirement 5.5.3.7.3a shall be between 3 and 10.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090219

c. The temperature profile shall be the worst-case nominal temperature profile with a 5 °C margin.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090220

d. During thermal cycling, the electrical insulation shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090221

e. During thermal cycling, the continuity shall be measured at least during the last cycle.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090222

f. Continuity and insulation shall not be measured simultaneously.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090223

g. Acceptance criteria shall be:

1. A maximum increment of I_{OP}, and a minimum isolation, as stated in the SCD-PVA.
2. The existence of electrical continuity (no open circuit).
3. At the end of the test, less than a 2 % increase in cracked cells or one cracked cell, whichever is higher, not cumulative with the results of the bake-out test and which can have an impact on the electrical performance of the string.

5.5.3.8 Reflectance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090224

a. The reflectance of the solar cell surface shall be measured before and after the humidity test to determine the possible degradation of the coverglass coatings.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090225

b. The reflectance shall be measured over a range from 280 nm to 2 500 nm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090226

c. The reflectance shall not change during testing more than as stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.9 X-Ray

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090227

a. X-ray photographs shall be taken of all busbars, wire collection strips and diode boards on the qualification coupons.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090228

b. The acceptance criteria shall be stated in the SCD-PVA.

NOTE Defects that cannot be detected by means of visual inspections (e.g. internal structural deformations or alterations in busbars and wire connections) can be traced by X-ray photographs.

5.5.3.10 Substrate integrity

5.5.3.10.1 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090229

a. The structural integrity of the substrate shall be inspected after thermal cycling.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091076

b. A non-destructive test method should be used for the inspection specified in requirement 5.5.3.10.1a.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090231

c. If requirement 5.5.3.10.1b cannot be satisfied, a destructive test shall be applied.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090232

d. The test method shall be described in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.10.2 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090233

a. The pass-fail criteria shall be those stated in the SCD-PVA.

5.5.3.11 Vacuum thermal cycling

5.5.3.11.1 Purpose

Vacuum thermal cycling is performed in order to verify the integrity of components, assemblies and interfaces in a vacuum environment.

5.5.3.11.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090234

a. The components to be checked for electrical continuity shall be identified in the SCD-PVA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090235

b. The qualification coupon shall be exposed to vacuum thermal cycling.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090236

c. The qualification coupon shall be exposed to 10 vacuum thermal cycles

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090237

d. The pressure shall be lower than 2×10^{-3} Pa.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090238

e. The temperature profile shall be the worst-case nominal temperature profile including uncertainty, being the predicted temperature, and addition of acceptance margin of 5 °K and qualification margin of 5 °K, leading to a nominal margin of 10 °K to reach qualification.

NOTE Allowed deviations from this requirement for temperatures below -170 °C, or above 120 °C are specified in requirements 5.5.3.11.2i and 5.5.3.11.2j.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090239

f. During vacuum thermal cycling the electrical continuity of the components identified in requirement 5.5.3.11.2a, including if present (at least) strings, diodes, thermal sensors and resistors, shall be recorded.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090240

g. The insulation resistance of the strings against the substrate shall be recorded for a minimum of 2 cycles, without performing electrical continuity.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091116

h. The hot and cold plateau shall be maintained for a duration of 2 hours.

NOTE The plateau starts when the average of the thermocouples on the front side reach the target temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091117

i. For temperatures below -170 °C, lower acceptance and qualification margin as specified 5.5.3.11.2e, may be used in agreement with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091118

j. For temperatures above +120 °C, higher acceptance and qualification margin as specified 5.5.3.11.2e may be used in agreement with the customer.

5.5.3.11.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090241

a. The qualification coupon electrical performance and insulation resistance shall not degrade more than as stated in the SCD-PVA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090242

b. No open circuit conditions shall be recorded during continuity testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090243

c. There shall be less than a 2 % increase in cracked cells or one cracked cell, whichever is higher, not cumulative with the results of the fatigue thermal cycling test, and which can have an impact on the electrical performance of the string.

5.6 Failure definition

5.6.1 Failure criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090244

a. The following shall constitute PVA failures:

1. Coupons that fail during subgroup tests for which the pass-fail criteria are inherent in the test method.
2. Coupons failing to conform to the requirements of the visual inspection as listed in the SCD-PVA.
3. Coupons that fail to conform to stress requirements as listed in the SCD-PVA.
4. Coupons that, when subjected to electrical performance measurements after qualification tests in conformance with the SCD-PVA, fail one or more of the stated limits, measurement accuracy included.

5.6.2 Failed qualification coupons

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090245

a. A coupon shall be considered as failed if it exhibits one or more of the failure modes detailed in requirement 5.6.1a.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090246

b. Failure analysis of these coupons shall be performed by the supplier and the results provided to the customer, as part of an NRB documentation.

NOTE For NRB, see ECSS-Q-ST-10-09.

5.7 Data documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090247

a. The supplier shall provide a data documentation package (DDP) in conformance with Annex G for the qualification approval records for each coupon.

5.8 Delivery

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090248

a. All deliverable hardware specified in the order shall be delivered together with documentation in conformance with clause 5.7.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090249

b. One set of documents shall be sent to the customer.

5.9 Packaging, packing, handling and storage

For packaging, dispatching, handling and storage of components see ECSS-Q-ST-20-08.

6
Solar cell assemblies

6.1 General

6.1.1 Testing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090250

a. Qualification testing of solar cell assemblies (SCAs) shall comprises acceptance and qualification tests.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090251

b. Testing of previously qualified SCAs shall comprises acceptance tests and delta qualification tests in conformance with requirement 6.4.1f.4.

6.1.2 Conditions and methods of test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090252

a. The conditions and methods of testing shall conform to the SCA source control drawing (SCD-SCA).

NOTE The SCA specification consists of two parts, the generic specification (this Standard) and the SCD-SCA. For the preparation of the SCD-SCA, refer to Annex B.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090253

b. The SCD-SCA shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex B, and provided to the customer for reviewing and agreement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090254

c. Any deviation from the required in-process, acceptance and qualification test shall be justified in the documentation package.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090255

d. Deviations from this Standard applicable to the SCD-SCA shall:

1. be agreed between the customer and the supplier;
2. not affect the reliability and performances of the SCAs;
3. only be those specified in requirement 6.1.2c.

6.1.3 Deliverable components

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090256

a. Delivered solar cell assemblies shall be produced and inspected in conformance with the requirements of the process identification document (PID) specified in clause 6.2, and

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090257

b. Delivered solar cell assemblies shall have completed all tests and inspections included in the SCD-SCA.

6.1.4 Identification and traceability

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090258

a. All delivered solar cell assemblies shall be permanently marked with a code to enable traceability of the cells at the level stated in the PID.

NOTE For the PID, see clause 6.2.

6.2 Production control (process identification document)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090259

a. A process identification document (PID) for the SCA to be qualified shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex F.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090260

b. The supplier shall do the following:

1. maintain configuration control of all documents;
2. keep the issues of the documents effective at the date of acceptance by the customer;
3. provide the PID to the customer for review;
4. submit to the customer for review and approval any modifications or changes to documents in the PID with any quality and reliability implications.

6.3 Acceptance tests

6.3.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090261

a. Acceptance tests shall be performed on the following:

   1. components for delivery;

   2. components used for qualification.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090262

b. Acceptance tests shall consist of the following:

   1. visual inspection (100 % of the SCAs), in conformance with clause 6.4.3.1.

   2. dimension and weight inspection (1 % of the SCAs), in conformance with clause 6.4.3.2.

   3. electrical performance measurement (100 % of the SCAs), in conformance with clause 6.3.3.

   4. diode characterization (100 % of the SCAs), in conformance with clause 9.4.5.2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090263

c. The data documentation corresponding to the tests referred to in requirement 6.3.1b shall be delivered together with the delivered SCAs and the qualification test lot as part of the DDP.

   NOTE For the DDP, see clause 6.6.

6.3.2 Test methods and conditions

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090264

a. The test methods and conditions specified in clause 6.4.3 shall be applied.

6.3.3 Electrical performance acceptance test (EPA)

6.3.3.1 Purpose

The purpose of the EPA test is to measure the electrical performance of the SCA for current class grading.

6.3.3.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090265

a. The electrical current of SCA under 1 S.C. (AM0) shall be measured at operational voltage (Iop) at a solar cell temperature of 25 °C or operating temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090266

b. The predicted operational voltage (Vop) shall be specified in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090267

c. The accuracy of Iop and Vop shall be provided to the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090268

d. During measurement, the SCAs shall be kept at a constant temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090269

e. Continuous or pulsed light source calibrated in conformance with clause 10 shall be used to verify the requirements given in clause 6.3.3.3 for electrical characterization.

6.3.3.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090270

a. The pass fail criteria shall be indicated in the SCD-SCA.

6.4 Qualification tests

6.4.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090271

a. All SCA procurement lots shall be qualified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090272

b. Qualification of SCAs shall be granted by the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090273

c. The qualification plan shall consist of the tests specified in Table 6-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090274

d. The following requirements shall apply to the qualification plan:

1. Ensure that welding parameters, the material and dimensions of the interconnectors, cementing conditions, adhesive and coverglass for the following activities in Table 6-1, are in conformance with the production process for solar panels that applies to the supplier of the SCA:
   (a) Front interconnect welding
   (b) Coverglass bonding
   (c) Rear interconnect welding
2. Perform UV test (step 16 in Table 6-1) in subgroup B on a minimum of 6 SCAs.

Table 6-1: Qualification test plan for SCA

Test	Symbol	Method	Bare cells (40 samples)		Solar cell assemblies (74 samples)			
			A (20)	E (20)	B (20)	C (24)	D (10)	F(20)
Front Interconnect Welding	FIW		4	4				
Coverglass Bonding	CB			6				
Rear Interconnect Welding	RIW			8				
Full Visual inspection including ELM	VI	6.4.3.1	1,5,9,13	1,9,13,17	1,15,18	1,11	1,5,9,11,13	1,4
Dimension and weight	DW	6.4.3.2			2			
Electrical performance	EP	6.4.3.3	2,6,10	2,5,7,10,14	4,7,9,12,16	3,9,14,20	2,6,14	2,5
Temperature coefficients	TC	6.4.3.4				5/16		
Diode Temperature Behaviour	TB	9.6.14				6,17		
Spectral response	SR	6.4.3.5				2,13		
Thermo-optical data	TO	6.4.3.6			13,17	21		
Thermal cycling	CY	6.4.3.7	8	12				
Humidity and Temperature	HT1	6.4.3.8					4	
Coating adherence	CA	6.4.3.9					12	
Interconnector adherence	IA	6.4.3.10	12	16				
Electron irradiation	EI	6.4.3.11				10	8	
Photon irradiation and temperature annealing	PH	6.4.3.12			8	12	10	
Surface conductivity	SC	6.4.3.13					3,7,15	
Diode characterization	DC	9.6.15	3,7,11	3,11,15	5,10,	4,15		
Cell reverse bias test	RB	6.4.3.14			11	8,19		
Ultraviolet exposure	UV	6.4.3.15			14			
Capacitance	CT	6.4.3.16			6			
Flatness	FT	6.4.3.17			3			
Long Duration - Life Test	LT	6.4.3.18						3
Angular Measurement	AM	6.4.3.19				7,18		

NOTE 1 The numbers in the subgroup columns indicate the sequence in which the tests are performed; e.g. for subgroup A, the 1st test is VI, the 2nd test EP, the 3rd is DC, and so on.

NOTE 2 The reason for dividing the test samples into subgroups is to generally test for the following:
- Subgroup A: Front interconnector adherence;
- Subgroup E: Rear interconnector adherence;
- Subgroup B: BOL performance data and ultraviolet exposure;
- Subgroup C: EOL performance data;
- Subgroup D: Surface conductivity and humidity on SCA (for coverglasses with conductive coating only)
- Subgroup F: Long duration - Life Test

NOTE 3 The number of test samples are indicated between brackets e.g. A (20)

NOTE 4 For additional requirements, refer to requirement 6.4.1d.

NOTE 5 Guidelines for relaxation of qualification tests due to similarity with earlier performed qualification are described in the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090275

e. The supplier shall provide details of the outcome of the qualification programme to the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091119

f. For a procurement lot of a previously qualified SCA, the qualification tests need not be repeated if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. No changes are made to the design, function or electrical or mechanical parameters of the solar cell assembly.
2. The same source control drawing is applicable.
3. No changes are made to the PID.
4. Delta qualification tests are performed to cover the requirements imposed by the new application.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090277

g. For 6.4.1f.4, the new requirements shall be included in a new version of the SCD-SCA.

6.4.2 Qualification

6.4.2.1 Production and test schedule

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090278

a. Before starting production of the qualification lot, the manufacturer shall compile a production test schedule, showing by date and duration, production and test activities, including all major processing operations and key stages in the production and testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090279

b. A production flow chart, process schedules and inspection procedures shall be provided.

6.4.2.2 Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090280

a. The solar cell assemblies for qualification testing shall conform to the PID.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090281

b. The supplier shall provide access to the customer to monitor the manufacture of the test samples in conformance with a procedure agreed with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090282

c. The test samples shall be chosen statistically and at random from the first manufacturing lots of the procurement lot.

NOTE For sampling, see ISO 2859.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090283

d. Facilities shall be available to safely store the qualification lot (included failed samples) for a minimum of 6 years (equivalent to five years in storage and one year in orbit).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091120

e. The qualification lot shall be a production lot of at least 200 bare solar cells or the number of solar cell assemblies to be integrated on the solar array, whichever is lower.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091121

f. The total number of samples shall be divided into three equal groups, referred to as high-grade, mid-grade and low-grade according to their current at operating voltage and be agreed with the customer.

NOTE The grading can be also performed for other parameters (e.g. subcell current of the EOL limiting subcell) if agreed by the customer.

6.4.2.3 Qualification testing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090284

a. Qualification testing shall proceed as given in Table 6-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090285

b. The total quantity of test samples shall be a minimum of 104 or 114 SCAs depending on previous testing, in conformance with requirement 6.4.3.11.2e.

NOTE The number of samples per subgroup can be increased, but all samples have to follow the complete test sequence. The only aim is to allow for possible losses of qualification samples e.g. mishandling while maintaining the minimum required number.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090286

c. The qualification tests shall be divided into subgroups of tests, and the samples assigned to a subgroup be subjected to the tests in that subgroup in the sequence specified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090287

d. A failure in any subgroup shall constitute a failure in the qualification.

NOTE For a definition of failure see clause 6.5.

6.4.3 Test methods, conditions and measurements

6.4.3.1 Full visual inspection including ELM (VI)

6.4.3.1.1 Applicability

The requirements on visually observable defects specified in this clause apply to granting qualification approval to high quality solar cell assemblies.

6.4.3.1.2 Test process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090288

a. The SCAs shall be inspected with an equipment with a resolution which is 5 times higher than the minimum allowed defect size and furthermore the solar cell be inspected by means of ELM, PLM or equivalent qualified methods to verify requirements on the following:
   1. defects on cell;
   2. coverglass;
   3. adhesive;
   4. contacts;
   5. interconnector.

6.4.3.1.3 Deviations

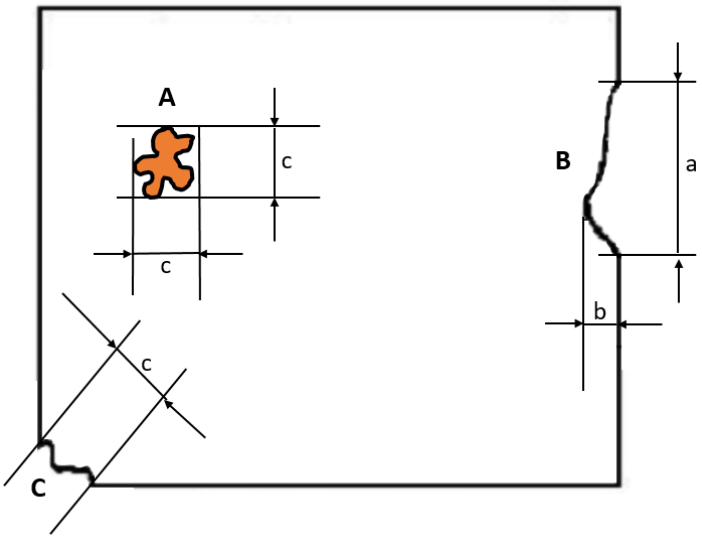
ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090289

a. Any deviation from the visual inspection requirements on defects shall:
   1. not affect performance or reliability,
   2. be agreed with the customer, and
   3. be justified.

6.4.3.1.4 Solar cell defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090290

a. The location and maximum dimensions of edge chips, corner chips and surface nicks shall be in conformance with Figure 6-1 and Table 6-2.



A = surface nick
B = edge chip
C = corner chip

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091033

Figure 6-1: Definition of cell defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091034

Table 6-2: Maximum dimensions of corner chips, edge chips and surface nicks

Cell area (cm^2)	Dimensions of defects (mm)		
	a	b	c
4	4	0,7	1,5
8	6	0,8	2
12	8	0,9	2,5
25	10	1	4
32	12	1,1	5

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090291

b. The cumulative area of all defects of the types specified in requirement 6.4.3.1.4a shall not exceed 5 % of the total solar cell area.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090292

c. Defects of the types specified in requirement 6.4.3.1.4a occurring in the contact weld area shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090293

d. Cracks or fingerprints shall not be present on solar cells.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090294

e. The total area of anti-reflection coating voids shall not exceed 3 % of the total active area of the cell.

6.4.3.1.5 Coverglass defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090295

a. The coverglasses shall be inspected to ensure 100 % coverage of the bare surface of the cells.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091077

b. Chips and nicks may be present on coverglasses if the bare surface of the solar cell is 100 % covered.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090297

c. Covers with dirty and contaminated surfaces shall be rejected.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090298

d. The total area of ARC and conductive coating voids, including evaporation jig marks, shall not exceed 3 % of the area of the coverglass.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090299

e. The coverglass shall not contain bubbles having a projected area larger than 0,02 mm^2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090300

f. Coverglasses shall be rejected if they contain cracks with any one of the following characteristics:

1. there is a visible separation between cracks;
2. there are more than three per cover;
3. meeting cracks are separated by more than 2 mm at the non-meeting end.

6.4.3.1.6 Coverglass adhesive defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090301

a. There shall be no delamination or discolouration in the adhesive, except in the area opposite rear welds, where discolouration is allowed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090302

b. Adhesive voids along the cover edge shall not exceed 0,6 mm in depth.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090303

c. The maximum total projected area of additional bubbles shall not exceed 0,2 % of the cell area, discounting the following:

1. bubbles less than 0,02 mm^2 in the projected area, and
2. bubbles, discolourations and voids located less than 2 mm from the interconnector edges.

6.4.3.1.7 Front contact defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090304

a. Interruptions and delaminations in the front contact shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090305

b. Over-coating (coating exceeding the area of the contact) along one side of each welding pad shall not exceed 0,1 mm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090306

c. The maximum total length of missing grids, short grids or non-continuous grids shall not exceed the total length of 3 grids.

6.4.3.1.8 Rear contact defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090307

a. For the rear side contact, outside the welding area, the following conditions shall be met:

1. Drops and spatter do not exceed 0,1 mm in diameter and 0,05 mm in height.
2. The maximum deep of edge delaminations do not exceed 0,75 mm.
3. Other defects do not exceed a total of 2 % of the cell contact area.
4. The area of worm shaped bulges is 3 % of the total cell contact area, or less.
5. The maximum length of the hypotenuse of the triangular area of visible semiconductor at the corners of the solar cell (c) is in conformance with Table 6-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090308

b. In the interconnector weld area, clause 7.5.1.5.2 shall apply.

6.4.3.1.9 Interconnector defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090309

a. Breaking, tearing or deformation of the interconnector shall be prevented.

6.4.3.2 Dimensions and weight (DW)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090310

a. The overall lateral dimensions of the SCA and the interconnector position shall be inspected for compliance with the dimensions and tolerances stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090311

b. The lateral dimensions of the coverglasses shall be such as to ensure 100 % coverage of the bare surface of the cells.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090312

c. The weight of the SCA shall be verified by determining the average weight per qualification lot to ensure that this conforms to the value stated in the SCD-SCA.

6.4.3.3 Electrical performance (EP)

6.4.3.3.1 Purpose

The purpose of the EP test is to assess the corresponding electrical parameters of the SCA and to provide data for the design of the solar generator.

6.4.3.3.2 Process

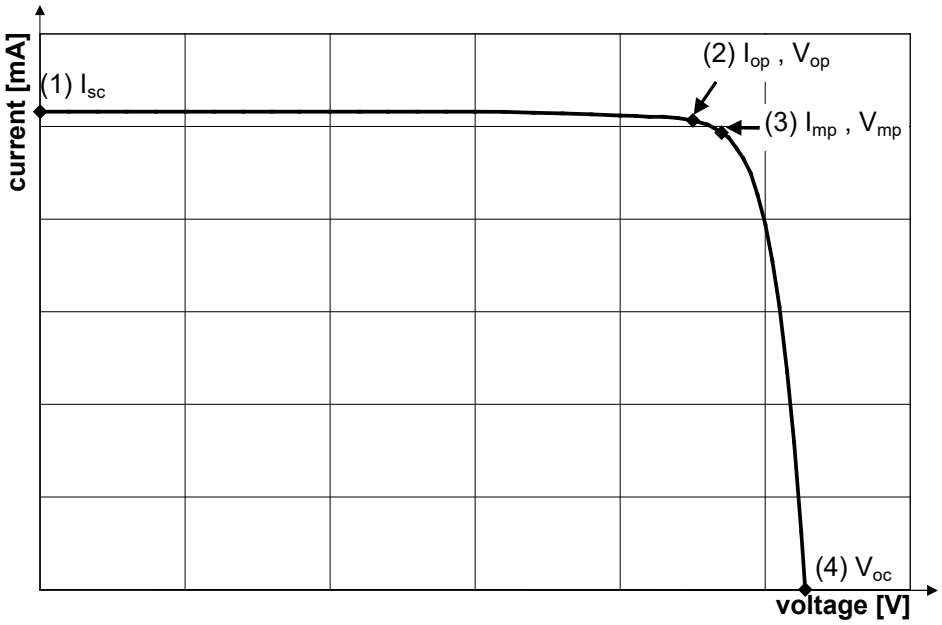
ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090313

a. The electrical current of SCA under 1 S.C. (AM0) shall be measured and recorded digitally at least at 50 points, at a solar cell temperature of 25 °C +/- 0,5 °C or operating temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090314

b. The electrical parameters measured or processed from requirement 6.4.3.3.2a and identified in Figure 6-2 shall be

1. derived from the full curve, and
2. delivered to the customer together with:
   (a) their average and standard deviation, and
   (b) digital data of the full curve.



NOTE: Iop and Vop are equal to the I_{test} and V_{test} of the SCD SCA

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091035

Figure 6-2: Test points for electrical performance measurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090315

c. The accuracy of the SCA measured parameters (I_{sc}, I_{test}, V_{test} V_{oc} and P_{max}) shall be provided to the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090316

d. During measurement, the SCAs shall be kept at a constant temperature +/- 0,5 °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090317

e. A continuous or pulsed light source calibrated in conformance with clause 10 shall be used to verify the requirements given in 6.4.3.3.2c for electrical characterization during both qualification and acceptance testing.

6.4.3.3.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090318

a. The minimum current requirement for solar cell assemblies before and after electron radiation testing shall be stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090319

b. The maximum deviation in current measured at V_{test} before and after CY for subgroups A and E (in conformance with Table 6-1) shall be 2 % for each individual cell.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090320

c. After qualification tests, the maximum degradation of electrical performance shall be in conformance with requirements 6.4.3.3.3a and 6.4.3.3.3b.

6.4.3.4 Temperature coefficients (TC)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091123

a. Temperature coefficient measurement at SCA level need not be performed if already performed during qualification at bare cell level.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090322

b. Temperature coefficients of all 1 MeV electron samples in subgroup C shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090323

c. The test described in clause 6.4.3.3 shall be repeated at three equidistant solar cell temperatures covering the range of operational temperatures and three temperatures close to extremes t_1 and three temperatures close to extreme t_2, specified as follows, and stated in the SCD-SCA:

   1. t_1 = highest operating temperature (without margins) predicted for the application.

2. t_2 = lowest operating temperature (without margins) predicted for the application.

NOTE The three temperatures close to the extremes to be chosen at equidistance of 10 K to 20 K depending on the limitations of the test facility with at least one measurement at the extreme temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090324

d. Data for all electrical performance parameters at the different solar cell temperatures shall be provided.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090325

e. The temperature coefficients of short-circuit current, open circuit voltage, voltage at maximum power and current at maximum power shall be derived by least-square curve fitting.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090326

f. The coefficient of determination for the electrical parameters obtained from the curve fit, specified in 6.4.3.4e shall be included.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091124

g. The number of test items for the low temperature part of TC shall be agreed with the customer depending on the facility dimension.

6.4.3.5 Spectral response (SR)

6.4.3.5.1 Purpose

Spectral response data is used for the verification of the Sun simulator (see clauses 10.1.1 and 10.1.2) for performance measurement error calculation, and for the characterization of the spectral response spread of production SCAs.

6.4.3.5.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090327

a. Spectral response shall be measured in subgroup C on half of the samples before irradiation, by comparing the short-circuit current of the test SCAs against the output of a spectral standard of known relative spectral response under monochromatic irradiation.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090328

b. Subgroup C samples where spectral response has been measured shall be later irradiated to the highest dose and subsequently submitted to spectral response test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090329

c. The monochromatic irradiation shall be generated by one of the following methods:

   1. With the aid of narrow-band interference filters, having the following characteristics:

      (a) for silicon solar cells, at least, at 14 discrete wavelength intervals between 0,3 µm and 1,1 µm;

      (b) for single-junction GaAs solar cells at least, at 14 discrete wavelength intervals between 0,3 µm and 1,1 µm and at least 3 narrow band interference filters in the range 0,75 µm to 1,1 µm.

      (c) for multi-junction GaAs solar cells, the number of narrow band interference filters and their wavelength are stated in the SCD-SCA.

   2. By means of a high-intensity monochromator for continuous recording between 0,3 µm and at least 1,8 µm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090330

d. The irradiation intensity at all wavelengths shall be such as to ensure that the measurement is made in the region where the cell response short-circuit current versus irradiance is linear.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090331

e. For multi-junction solar cells, it shall be ensured that the measurements are performed on the current limiting subcell, and that it is working close to short-circuit conditions.

6.4.3.6 Thermo-optical data (TO)

6.4.3.6.1 Overview

Thermo-optical data is used for computation of the solar panel operational temperature.

6.4.3.6.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090332

a. For Subgroup B, in conformance with Table 6-1, the solar absorptance and the hemispherical emittance shall be measured in accordance with ECSS-Q-ST-70-09 Annex C.2 and C.4/C.5 respectively on all samples to be subjected to UV exposure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091078

b. For subgroups B and C the thermo-optical data after UV exposure and electron irradiation shall be measured in accordance with one of the following two options:

1. the solar absorptance and the hemispherical emittance in accordance with ECSS-Q-ST-70-09 Annex C.2 and C.4/C.5 respectively, be measured on all samples of Subgroup B after UV exposure and as a minimum on 5 samples per electron radiation group.

2. the absorptance, measured following the comparative test method, and the normal emittance in accordance with ECSS-Q-ST-70-09 Annex C.3 and C.6 respectively be measured on all Subgroup B and C samples, provided that in addition to 6.4.3.6.2a, the absorptance, measured following the comparative test method, and the normal emittance are measured in subgroup B samples before being subjected to UV exposure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091079

c. <<deleted>>

6.4.3.6.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090335

a. Pass-fail criteria for the SCAs thermo-optical properties shall be as stated in the SCD-SCA.

6.4.3.7 Thermal cycling (CY)

6.4.3.7.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to assess the reliability of test samples under a thermal stress equivalent to the number of eclipses that occur during one year in orbit for LEO missions, 1 000 thermal cycles for GEO missions or the complete lifetime cycling for interplanetary or other mission types.

6.4.3.7.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090336

a. The number of cycles and the extreme temperatures shall be as stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091125

b. Additional cycles, to the ones specified in 6.4.3.7.2a, shall be added to cover mission phases with low occurrence but very extreme temperatures and agreed with the customer.

6.4.3.8 Humidity and temperature (HT1)

6.4.3.8.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf-life test to monitor the coverglass conductive coating in a humid atmosphere.

6.4.3.8.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090337

a. All SCAs in subgroup D shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090338

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased to 60 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090339

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090340

d. The duration of the test shall be 30 days.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090341

e. In the case of solar cells with aluminium content window layers, the HT test shall be extended to simulate on-ground expected duration and humidity and temperature conditions.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090342

f. High-purity water in conformance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090343

g. Water condensation on the surface of the SCAs shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090344

h. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-SCA.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

6.4.3.9 Coating adherence (CA)

6.4.3.9.1 Purpose

This test is performed to verify the durability of the coverglass conductive coating.

6.4.3.9.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090345

a. All SCAs of subgroup D shall be subjected to a coating adherence test on the full coverglass SCA face.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090346

b. Test conditions shall be established according to a standard which is mutually agreed with the customer.

NOTE Example of standards that can be used for the test conditions of the coating adherence test are MIL-M-13508; ISO 9211-4 and ECSS-Q-ST-70-13.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090347

c. The adhesive tape used for this test shall be clear in colour with an adhesive strength on steel of at least 0,28 N/mm width.

NOTE Example of standard that can be used to measure to the adhesive strength is EN 1939.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090348

d. Any visible delamination of parts of the coverglass coating shall not exceed the limits specified in requirement 6.4.3.1.4e.

6.4.3.10 Interconnector adherence (IA)

6.4.3.10.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to monitor the bond strength of interconnectors under mechanical and thermal stress and to verify the electrical stability after interconnector welding.

6.4.3.10.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090349

a. A gradually increasing pull force shall be applied to the interconnector separately for each interconnector tab at a pull speed stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090350

b. The ultimate pull strength of each tab shall be as stated in the SCD-SCA, considering the number of pulled tabs and their widths.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090351

c. The pull direction shall:

1. be either 0°, 45° or 90°;

2. be as stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091126

d. The type of interconnector adherence failure shall be recorded in the data documentation package (DDP) as specified in clause 6.6.

6.4.3.11 Electron irradiation (EI)

6.4.3.11.1 Purpose

EI test is an accelerated life test to check the solar cell performance degradation under electron particle irradiation.

6.4.3.11.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090352

a. The SCAs shall be subjected to 1 MeV electron irradiation.

NOTE ISO 23038 outlines a methodology to perform this test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090353

b. The flux density and energy shall be uniform over the cell area to within ±10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090354

c. During irradiation, the cells shall be protected from oxidation using either a vacuum (below 10^{-3} Pa) or a dry atmosphere of nitrogen or argon at a temperature of (20 ± 10) °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090355

d. The nominal rate shall be lower than or equal to 5×10^{11} e^{-} cm^{-2} s^{-1}.

NOTE It is good practice, especially for high fluences, to decrease the rate to avoid unwanted effects in the cover glass adhesive.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090356

e. Selection of solar cell assemblies for electron irradiation shall be performed as follows:

1. three fluences as stated in the SCD-SCA are applied;

2. for each fluence, and in conformance with 6.4.2.2f, a minimum of the following SCA's numbers are tested:

(a) 2 high-grade cells;

(b) 4 mid-grade cells;

(c) 2 low grade cells.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090357

f. <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090358

g. After combined electron and photon irradiation and temperature annealing, the SCAs shall conform to the requirements stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090359

h. <<deleted>>

6.4.3.12 Photon irradiation and temperature annealing (PH)

6.4.3.12.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the stability of SCA performance under the equivalent light and temperature of 1 S.C. (AM0).

NOTE It is good practice to perform "electrical performance" at the samples directly after proton/electron irradiation but before "Photon irradiation and temperature annealing" to check the effect of annealing.

6.4.3.12.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090360

a. During the test, SCAs in subgroups B and C shall be subjected to the following:

1. irradiated with 1 S.C. (AM0) for 48 h;
2. be kept at (25 ± 5) °C;
3. arranged in an open circuit condition.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090361

b. Multi-junction solar cells shall be subsequently temperature annealed for 24 h at 60 °C in darkness.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090362

c. After the tests the SCAs shall be kept at temperatures below 50 °C until they are electrically measured.

6.4.3.13 Surface conductivity (SC)

6.4.3.13.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the average conductivity of conductive coverglasses across the total surface.

6.4.3.13.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090363

a. The surface conductivity of coverglasses for SCAs of subgroup D shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090364

b. The measurement specified in requirement 6.4.3.13.2a shall be performed between the cover contact dots or by the method described in the SCD-SCA.

6.4.3.13.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090365

a. The average conductivity across the total surface shall conform to the requirements stated in the SCD-SCA.

6.4.3.14 Solar Cell Reverse Bias Test (RB)

6.4.3.14.1 Purpose

The purpose of solar cell reverse bias test is to check for performance degradation of the SCA due to reverse bias.

6.4.3.14.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090366

a. For SCAs without a protection diode or with a protection diode electrically isolated from the cell, the reverse I/V characteristics of the SCA under illumination of 1 S.C. (AM0) with a limiting power supply (to avoid destructive breakdown) shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090367

b. For SCAs with a protection diode electrically connected to the cell, solar cell reverse bias test shall not be performed.

6.4.3.14.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090368

a. The parameters of reverse I/V characteristics measurement shall be as stated in the SCD-SCA concerning temperature, hold time, current limitation, maximum reverse bias (voltage).

6.4.3.15 Ultraviolet exposure test (UV)

6.4.3.15.1 Purpose

The ultraviolet exposure test is an accelerated life test with the purpose of checking the stability of the solar cells assembly under ultraviolet light exposure.

This test is only applicable for established material combinations, qualified before, of which the long duration degradation effect is known.

Specific UV tests for scientific and planetary missions and for new material combinations are specified in clause 6.4.3.15.4. The UV test conditions for these test are normally elaborated together with the customer.

6.4.3.15.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090369

a. The integrated intensity of the photons between 200 nm to 400 nm shall be measured at the location of the test item.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090370

b. For photons with a wavelength between 200 nm to 400 nm, the integrated intensity shall be used to determine total Sun-hours of UV exposure taking into account that:

   1. the UV test consists of four intervals of 250 Sun-hours, for GEO and LEO missions, while for other missions, the duration of the UV test is agreed with the customer;

   2. the UV intensity is increased to accelerate the test to a maximum of 5 Suns and not leading to temperature increase of more than 10 K above the corresponding operational temperature.

      NOTE UV light sources generally emit significant levels of visible and infrared radiation which causes heating of the SCA. It is good practice to consider this when defining the thermal control strategy for the SCAs during the exposure. The maximum UV acceleration factor which can be applied is sometimes limited in order to keep the SCAs within the specified temperature limits for the test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090371

c. Spectral Irradiance for UV light sources shall be performed in conformance with ECSS-Q-ST-70-06.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090372

d. The test shall be performed in a vacuum (i.e. pressure less than 10^{-3} Pa).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090373

e. The temperature of the SCAs shall be the nominal operational temperature ±10 K, in conformance with SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090374

f. The short circuit current resulting from the applied UV light source of at least one of the SCA's shall be continuously monitored and recorded.

NOTE It is good practice to measure the open circuit voltage of samples to observe sudden temperature changes especially in the transient periods of the intervals stated in 6.4.3.15.2b.1 where the stabilization of the testing is not achieved yet.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090375

g. The SCA IV curve shall be measured in situ by means of a stable light source, to be agreed between the test house and the customer, before the start and at each test time interval and the ELM inspection be done in situ in combination with the IV measurement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090376

h. For the UV exposure test the following cleanliness requirement shall apply:

1. The test equipment fulfils the cleanliness requirements as specified in ECSS-Q-ST-70-01, regarding pre-test contamination level and blank test of 24 hours before start of the exposure of the samples.
2. Control samples are included in the UV chamber in order to identify potential contaminations occurring during the test.
3. Contamination of the window during the test is taken into account in the calculation of the equivalent sun hours.
4. Cross-contamination of the test samples due to UV exposure is taken into account as degradation.

NOTE Cross-contamination means contamination occurring from flight representative materials in the samples.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091127

i. The number of test items shall be agreed with the customer depending on the facility dimension.

6.4.3.15.3 Pass-Fail Criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090377

a. To confirm that the solar cell assembly was stable throughout the UV test, specified in 6.4.3.15.2g, the maximum degradation in short-circuit current measured after UV test, in conformance with Table 6-1, shall be less than 2 % for each individual cell.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090378

b. <deleted>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090379

c. The short circuit current derived from SCA IV curves measurements in 6.4.3.15.2g at the intervals specified in requirement 6.4.3.15.2b.1 shall demonstrate an exponential decay.

6.4.3.15.4 Specific UV tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091128

a. Specific UV tests shall be performed to verify the SCAs performance for scientific and planetary missions, where the solar arrays are exposed to high UV intensity levels and operated at high inclination angles.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091129

b. The UV test conditions for the tests specified in 6.4.3.15.4a shall be agreed with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091130

c. For new material combinations an engineering program, comprising a long duration exposure, shall be executed before qualification.

NOTE If successfully performed, a new qualification UV exposure test including updated process and pass/fail criteria can be derived from this engineering campaign.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091131

d. The engineering program and the new qualification UV exposure test, as a result of 6.4.3.15.4c, shall be agreed with the customer.

6.4.3.16 Capacitance test (CT)

6.4.3.16.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to gather data for the panel level by extrapolating the data obtained on the capacitance of the SCA.

6.4.3.16.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090380

a. One of the following methods shall be followed for capacitance measurement:

1. Frequency domain single junction solar cell capacitance measurement as described in clause 11.1.

NOTE No method available for multi-junction measurement at the time being.

2. Time domain capacitance measurement as described in clause 11.2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090381

b. The method for measuring the capacitance shall be stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090382

c. The capacitance shall be measured at SCA level in conformance with the method referred in requirement 6.4.3.16.2b at the temperature range stated in the SCD-SCA.

6.4.3.17 Flatness test (FT)

6.4.3.17.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to determine the flatness of the SCA.

6.4.3.17.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090383

a. The flatness shall be determined by measuring the maximum deflection of the SCA measured on an optically flat surface.

6.4.3.17.3 Pass/fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090384

a. The deflection of the SCA shall be lower than the deflection value, d in Figure 8-6, stated on the SCD-SCA.

6.4.3.18 Long Duration - Life test (LT)

6.4.3.18.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to determine the stability of the solar cell assembly under worst case operation conditions for long duration. This test is an accelerated test covering the duration of the complete mission. The test duration depends on the temperature profile of the mission, the test temperature and the activation energy for the failure mechanism in the solar cell assembly. The acceleration factor *A* is calculated applying Arrhenius' law:

$$A = e^{\frac{-E_a}{k}\left(\frac{1}{T_{test}} - \frac{1}{T_{mission}}\right)}$$

with

E_a activation energy (in eV)

k Boltzmann constant ($8.617 \cdot 10^{-5}$ eV/K)

T_{test} test temperature

$T_{mission}$ mission temperature

The test duration t_{test} is reduced using A as follows:

$$t_{test} = \frac{t_{mission}}{A}$$

with the total mission duration $t_{mission}$ where the solar array is illuminated.

6.4.3.18.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090385

a. One of the following four methods shall be proposed and described by the supplier as long duration - life test:

   1. For standard GEO missions with solar arrays based on deployable panels and maximum duration of 15 years, perform a 1000 hours test at 140 °C.

   2. For standard LEO missions with solar arrays based on deployable panels and maximum duration of 10 years, perform a 3000 hours test at 150 °C.

   3. For any GEO and LEO, Science, Planetary and Exploration mission, demonstrate by assuming an activation energy of 0,7 eV that the stability is not affected within the duration of the mission.

   4. Determine the activation energy by measuring the time to failure at several temperatures.

      NOTE 1 to item 3: An activation energy different from 0,7eV can be proposed, however it has to be fully justified (see 6.4.3.18.2a.4) and accepted by the customer.

      NOTE 2 to item 4: From this activity, it is going to be evident whether the SCA will remain stable for the mission in question.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090386

b. The Long Duration – Life test environment shall at least comprise vacuum conditions, illumination and cell operation at a working point.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091132

c. The SCA shall be biased for 80 % of the time in forward and 20 % in reverse mode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091133

d. The number of test items shall be agreed with the customer depending on the facility dimension.

6.4.3.18.3 Pass/fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091134

a. The performance of solar cells shall not degrade more than 2 % in maximum power throughout the Long Duration - Life Test.

6.4.3.19 Angular Measurement (AM)

6.4.3.19.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to characterize and/or confirm the angular performance behaviour (e.g. modified cosine law) of the SCA for missions with nominal operation at high inclination angles >60°.

6.4.3.19.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091135

a. The performance of the SCA shall be measured for the specified spectrum at

   1. 0°, 30°, 45°, 60°
   2. incremental and step angle increase starting from 60° up to the angle specified in the SCD-SCA or SCD-PVA.

      NOTE 1 For validating the adequacy of the setup, the performance is normally measured at 90°, for which the SCA should not generate any power.

      NOTE 2 The incremental and step angle increase can be in 5° or 10° steps.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091136

b. The angular measurement at the angles stated in 6.4.3.19.2a shall be carried out at the temperatures as stated in the SCD-SCA.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091137

c. The light intensity variation on the SCA shall be less than 2 % for all angles.

6.5 Failure definition

6.5.1 Failure criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090387

a. The following shall constitute SCA failures:

1. SCAs which fail during subgroup tests for which the pass-fail criteria are inherent in the test method.
2. SCAs failing to conform to the requirements of the visual inspection specified in clause 6.4.3.1.
3. Components whose marking fails to conform to the requirements of clause 6.1.4.
4. SCAs that, when subjected to electrical performance measurements after qualification tests in conformance with the SCD-SCA, fail one or more of the specified limits, measurement accuracy included.

6.5.2 Failed SCAs

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090388

a. An SCA shall be considered as failed if it exhibits one or more of the failure modes detailed in clause 6.5.1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090389

b. Failed SCAs shall be identified as such and be included in the delivery.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090390

c. Failure analysis of these SCAs shall be performed by the supplier and the results provided to the customer, as part of an NRB documentation.

NOTE For NRB, see ECSS-Q-ST-10-09.

6.6 Data documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090391

a. The supplier shall provide a data documentation package in conformance with Annex G for the qualification approval records and for each SCA delivery lot.

6.7 Delivery

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090392

a. All deliverable hardware specified in the order shall be delivered together with documentation in conformance with the requirements specified in clause 6.6.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090393

b. One set of documents shall be sent to the customer.

6.8 Packing, dispatching, handling and storage

6.8.1 Overview

For packaging, dispatching, handling and storage of components see ECSS-Q-ST-20-08.

6.8.2 ESD Sensitivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090394

a. If a SCA is sensitive to ESD according to clause 5.2 of ESCC 23800 Issue 1 then it shall be handled and stored according to ESCC 24900 Issue 2 clause 10.

7
Bare solar cells

7.1 Testing, deliverable components and marking

7.1.1 Testing

7.1.1.1 Tests for qualification and procurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090395

a. Testing for the qualification of bare solar cells (BSCs) shall comprise acceptance and qualification testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090396

b. Testing for the procurement of qualified solar cells shall comprise acceptance tests and delta qualification tests in conformance with clause 7.4.1e.4.

7.1.1.2 Conditions and methods of tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090397

a. The conditions and methods of testing shall conform to the bare solar cell source control drawing (SCD-BSC).

NOTE The bare solar cell specification consists of two parts, the generic specification (this Standard) and the SCD-BSC. The SCD-BSC contains the technical specification for a cell type relevant to acceptance testing, as well as for the qualification testing. For the preparation of the SCD-BSC for bare solar cells, refer to Annex C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090398

b. The SCD-BSC shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex C and provided to the customer for reviewing and agreement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090399

c. Any deviation from in-process, acceptance and qualification test procedures shall be justified in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090400

d. Deviations from this Standard applicable to the SCD-BSC shall:

1. be agreed between the customer and the supplier;

2. include alternative requirements equivalent to those of this Standard;
3. not affect the reliability and performances of the BSCs;
4. only be those specified in requirement 7.1.1.2c.

7.1.1.3 Responsibility of supplier for the performance of tests and inspections

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090401

a. The supplier shall ensure that the tests and inspections are performed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090402

b. The tests and inspections specified in requirement 7.1.1.3a shall be performed at the manufacturer's plant or at a facility approved by the customer.

NOTE For test house requirements, see ECSS-Q-ST-20-07.

7.1.1.4 Preliminary characterization

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090403

a. Before starting a qualification, the manufacturer shall verify the BOL and EOL solar cell characteristics on a representative production lot.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090404

b. The approach followed for the RDC determination shall be defined and the availability of a consistent data set demonstrated.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090405

c. The manufacturer shall propose a sampling method and procedure for customer approval.

NOTE No pass fails are foreseen during the execution of the sampling

7.1.2 Deliverable components

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090406

a. Delivered solar cells shall be processed and inspected in conformance with the requirements of the process identification document (PID) specified in requirement 7.2:

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090407

b. Delivered solar cells shall have completed all tests and inspections specified herein in conformance with the SCD-BSC.

7.1.3 Marking

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090408

a. All delivered solar cells shall be permanently marked with a code to enable traceability of the cells at the level specified in the PID

7.2 Production control (process identification document)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090409

a. The process identification document (PID) for the bare solar cell (BSC) to be qualified shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex F.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090410

b. The supplier shall do the following:

1. maintain configuration control of all documents;
2. keep the issues of the documents effective at the date of acceptance by the customer;
3. provide the PID to the customer for review;
4. submit to the customer for review and approval any modifications or changes to documents in the PID with any quality and reliability implications.

7.3 Acceptance tests

7.3.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090411

a. Acceptance tests shall be performed on the following:

1. components for delivery;
2. components used for qualification.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090412

b. Acceptance tests shall consist on the tests specified in Table 7-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090413

c. The generic specification to be used for each of the tests specified in Table 7-1 shall be agreed with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090414

d. The sample size shall be in conformance with Table 7-1, or according to the specific project requirements as stated in SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090415

e. The data documentation corresponding to the tests referred to in requirement 7.3.1b shall be delivered together with the delivered cells and the qualification test lot.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090416

f. For cells with integral diode the acceptance tests described in Table 9-1 shall be performed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091036

Table 7-1: Acceptance test matrix

Test	Symbol	Verification method	Sample Size
Visual inspection	VI	7.5.1	100 %
Dimension and weight	DW	7.5.2	1 %
Flatness	FT	7.5.19	2 cells
Surface Finish	SF	7.5.11	2 cells
Contact thickness	CT	7.5.10	1 %
Solar Cell Reverse Bias test	RB	7.5.16	100 %
Electrical performance	EPA	7.3.2.2	100 %
Hemispherical reflectance [a]	HR	7.5.6.2	1 %
Humidity and temperature	HT	7.5.7.2	1 %
Coating adherence	CA	7.5.8	1 %
Humidity and temperature, and pull	HT/PT	7.5.7.2 and 7.5.12	1 %
Coverglass gain - loss		7.5.6.3	1 %

[a] only for BSR solar cells.

7.3.2 Test methods and conditions

7.3.2.1 Test other than electrical performance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090417

a. Except for electrical performance, the test methods and conditions for acceptance shall conform to clause 7.5.

7.3.2.2 Electrical performance

7.3.2.2.1 Purpose

The purpose of the EPA test is to measure the electrical parameters of the BSC.

7.3.2.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090418

a. The electrical current of BSC under 1 S.C. (AM0) shall be measured at short circuit (Isc) and at specified test voltage, (I_{test}) at a solar cell temperature of 25 °C +/- 0,5 °C or operating temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090419

b. The specified test voltage (V_{test}) shall be specified in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090420

c. The open circuit voltage of the BSC under 1 S.C. shall be measured at a solar cell temperature of 25 °C +/- 0,5 °C or operating temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090421

d. The accuracy of the BSC measured parameters (Isc, Voc, I_{test} and V_{test}) shall be provided to the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090422

e. During measurement, the BSCs shall be kept at a constant temperature +/- 0,5 °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090423

f. Continuous or pulsed light source calibrated in conformance with clause 10 shall be used to verify the requirements given in 7.3.2.2.3 for electrical characterization.

7.3.2.2.3 Pass-Fail Criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090424

a. The pass fail criteria shall be indicated in the SCD-BSC.

7.3.2.2.4 Electrical grading in acceptance tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090425

a. The BSCs tested in conformance with clause 7.3.2.2.2 and accepted shall be graded for I_{test}. performance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090426

b. The grading intervals (in mA) shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

7.3.3 Documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090427

a. Documentation on acceptance tests shall conform to clause 7.7.

7.4 Qualification tests

7.4.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090428

a. Qualification of BSCs shall be granted by the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090429

b. The qualification plan shall consist of the tests specified in Table 7-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090430

c. During the qualification, all cells in subgroup A shall be equipped with front and rear interconnectors, in conformance with clause 7.5.10.2, and after step 6 in conformance with Table 7-2.

NOTE The presence of coverglasses inhibits the pull test on the front side interconnects, then Subgroup A can be split into two equal cell groups, one group with front interconnectors and the other with rear interconnectors.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090431

d. The supplier shall provide details of the outcome of the qualification programme to the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091037

Table 7-2: Qualification test plan for bare solar cells

Test	Symbol	Method	Bare cells (180)				
			A (20)	B (20)	C (60)* * see 7.5.13.2i	O (20)	P (60)* * see 7.5.14.2e.1
Interconnect Welding	IW		6				
Visual inspection incl. ELM	VI	7.5.1	1,7,9	1,12	1,9,19	1,5,9,13	1,8,17
Dimensions and weight	DW	7.5.2		2			
Electrical performance	EP	7.5.3	2	5,8,11	3,12,18	2,6,10	3,11,16
Temperature coefficient	TC	7.5.4			6,15		5,13
Diode Temperature Behaviour	TB	9.6.14			7,16		6,14
Spectral response	SR	7.5.5			2,11		2,10
Optical properties	OP	7.5.6			5,14		
Humidity and temperature 1	HT1	7.5.7.1				4	
Humidity and temperature 2	HT2	7.5.7.2	8				
Coating adherence	CA	7.5.8				12	
Contact uniformity	CU	7.5.9	4				

Test	Symbol	Method	Bare cells (180)				
			A (20)	B (20)	C (60)* * see 7.5.13.2i	O (20)	P (60)* * see 7.5.14.2e.1
Surface Finish	SF	7.5.11	5				
Pull	PT	7.5.12	10				
Electron Irradiation	EI	7.5.13			8		
Proton irradiation	PI	7.5.14					7
Photon irradiation	PH	7.5.15		7	10		9
Diode characterisation	DC	9.6.15	3	6,9	4,13	3,7,11	4,12
Solar Cell reverse bias test	RB	7.5.16		10	17		15
Thermal cycling	CY	7.5.17				8	
Active-passive interface	IF	7.5.18		3			
Flatness	FT	7.5.19		4			

NOTE 1 The numbers in the subgroup columns indicate the sequence in which the tests are performed; e.g. for subgroup O, the 1st test is VI, the 2nd test DW, the 3rd is EP, the 4th is DC and so on.

NOTE 2 The reason for dividing the test samples into subgroups is to generally test for the following:
- Subgroup A: contact adherence (front and rear side)
- Subgroup B: BOL performance
- Subgroup C: Electron irradiation
- Subgroup O: Extended storage simulation
- Subgroup P: Proton irradiation

NOTE 3 For additional requirements, refer to 7.4.1c.

NOTE 4 Test IF is only applicable to single junction GaAs-Ge solar cells, refer to 7.5.18.1.

NOTE 5 For EOL solar cells, only Coverglass Loss (GL) is applicable, refer to 7.5.6.3.

NOTE 6 Guidelines for relaxation of qualification tests due to similarity with earlier performed qualification are described in the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091138

e. For a procurement lot of previously qualified solar cells, the qualification tests need not to be repeated if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. No changes are made to the design, function or electrical or mechanical parameters of the bare solar cell.
2. The same source control drawing is applicable.
3. No changes are made to the PID.
4. Delta qualification tests are performed to cover the requirements imposed by the new application.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090433

f. The new requirements referred to in 7.4.1e.4 shall be included in a new version of the SCD-BSC.

7.4.2 Qualification

7.4.2.1 Production and test schedule

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090434

a. Before starting production of the qualification lot, the manufacturer shall compile a production test schedule showing by date and duration of the production and test activities, including all major processing operations and key stages in the production and testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090435

b. A production flow chart, process schedules and inspection procedures shall be provided.

7.4.2.2 Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090436

a. The solar cells for qualification testing shall conform to the PID.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090437

b. The test samples shall be chosen statistically and at random from the qualification lot

NOTE For sampling see ISO 2859.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090438

c. The qualification lot shall be a production lot of at least 400 cells or the number of cells to be integrated on the solar array, whichever is lower.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090439

d. The total number of samples shall be divided into three equal groups, referred to as high-grade, mid-grade and low-grade according to:

1. their current at operating voltage, or
2. the subcell current of the EOL limiting subcell or other electrical performance parameter, if agreed by the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090440

e. Facilities shall be available to safely store the qualification lot including failed samples for a minimum of 6 years (equivalent to five years in storage and one year in orbit).

7.4.2.3 Qualification testing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090441

a. Qualification testing shall proceed as given in Table 7-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090442

b. The total quantity of test samples shall be a minimum of 180 bare solar cells.

NOTE The number of samples per subgroup can be increased, but all samples have to follow the complete test sequence. The only aim is to allow for possible losses of qualification samples e.g. mishandling while maintaining the minimum required number.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090443

c. The qualification tests shall be divided into subgroups of tests, and the samples assigned to a subgroup subjected to the tests in that subgroup in the sequence specified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090444

d. A failure in any subgroup shall constitute a failure in the qualification.

NOTE For a definition of failure see clause 7.6.

7.5 Test methods, conditions and measurements

7.5.1 Visual inspection including ELM (VI)

7.5.1.1 Applicability

The requirements on visually observable defects specified in this clause apply to granting qualification approval to a high quality bare solar cell.

7.5.1.2 Test process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090445

a. Solar cells shall be inspected with an equipment with a resolution which is 5 times higher than the minimum allowed defect size and by ELM, PLM or equivalent qualified methods to verify the requirements for defects on solar cell and contacts.

7.5.1.3 Deviations

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090446

a. Any deviation from the visual inspection requirements on defects specified in clauses 7.5.1.4 and 7.5.1.5 shall:

   1. not affect performance or reliability,
   2. be agreed with the customer, and
   3. be justified.

7.5.1.4 Solar cell defects

7.5.1.4.1 Edge chips, corner chips and surface nicks

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090447

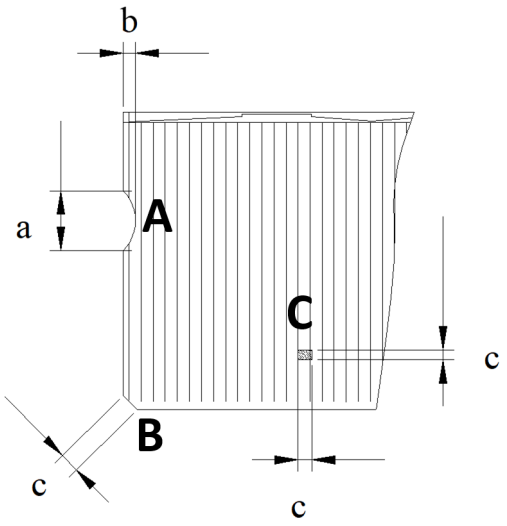
a. The location and maximum dimensions for allowable defects related to edge chips, corner chips and surface nicks shall be in conformance with Figure 7-1 and Table 7-3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090448

b. The cumulative area of all edge chips, corner chips and surface nicks shall not exceed 5 % of the total cell area.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090449

c. Edge chips, corner chips and surface nicks shall not be present in the contact weld area.



A = edge chip B = corner chip C = surface nick

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091038

Figure 7-1: Definition of bare solar cell defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091039

Table 7-3: Maximum dimensions of corner chips, edge chips and surface nicks

Cell area (cm^2)	Dimensions of defects (mm)		
	a	b	c
4	4	0,7	1,5
8	6	0,8	2
12	8	0,9	2,5
25	10	1	4
32	12	1,1	5

7.5.1.4.2 AR coating

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090450

a. For acceptance and qualification, the maximum value of the total uncoated area, and the value of spatter and voids shall be 3 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091080

b. The AR coating may contain discolourations.

7.5.1.4.3 Cracks and fingerprints

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090452

a. Cracks and fingerprints shall not be present.

7.5.1.5 Solar cell contact area defects

7.5.1.5.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090453

a. The solar cell contact area shall be free of digs, scratches, and probe prints, unless metallization is still present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090454

b. Peeling, blistering and delamination of contacts shall not be present.

7.5.1.5.2 Front and rear side contact welding area

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090455

a. The maximum dimension of voids or bubbles shall be 0,25 mm in diameter.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090456

b. The maximum dimension of drops and spatter shall be 0,1 mm in diameter and 0,03 mm in height.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090457

c. Over-coating (coating exceeding the area of the contact on the frontside only) along one side of each pad shall not exceed 0,1 mm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090458

d. Digs or depressions deeper than 0,025 mm shall not be present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090459

e. The cumulative area of voids, bubbles, drops and spatter shall not exceed 2 % of the total welding area.

7.5.1.5.3 Front bus bar and grids

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090460

a. There shall be no interruptions in the front bus bar.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090461

b. The maximum total length of missing grids, short grids or non-continuous grids shall not exceed the total length specified in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.1.5.4 Rear side contact outside the welding area

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090462

a. Drops and spatter shall not exceed 0,1 mm in diameter and 0,05 mm in height.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090463

b. The cumulative area of voids, bubbles and drops shall not exceed 2 % of the total area.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090464

c. Edge delaminations shall not be deeper than 0,75 mm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090465

d. The maximum area of worm shaped bulges shall be 3 % of total cell contact area.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090466

e. The maximum length of the hypotenuse of the triangular area of visible semiconductor at the corners, shall be included in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.2 Dimensions and weight (DW)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090467

a. The overall lateral dimensions of the cell (including thickness), contact dimensions and interconnector position shall conform to the requirements stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090468

b. The weight of the solar cell shall be verified by determination of the average weight per qualification lot or weight per contacts vacuum evaporation batch (sample base).

7.5.3 Electrical performance (EP)

7.5.3.1 Purpose

The purpose of the EP test is to assess the corresponding electrical parameters of the solar cells and to provide data for the design of the solar generator.

7.5.3.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090469

a. The electrical current of solar cells under 1 S.C. (AM0) shall be measured and recorded digitally, at least at 50 points, at a solar cell temperature of 25 °C or operating temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090470

b. The electrical parameters measured or processed from requirement 7.5.3.2a and identified in Figure 6-2 shall

1. be derived from the full curve, and
2. delivered to the customer together with:
   (a) their average and standard deviation values, and
   (b) digital data of the full curves.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090471

c. The accuracy of the bare solar cell measured parameters (I_{sc}, V_{oc} and P_{max}) shall be provided to the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090472

d. During measurement, the cells shall be kept at a constant temperature (+/- 0,5 °C).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090473

e. A continuous or pulsed light source calibrated in conformance with clause 10 shall be used to verify the requirements given in the SCD-BSC for electrical characterization.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090474

f. There shall be a maximum of 3 % deviation in the current at the test voltage V_t, from the measurements before test, after the humidity and thermal cycling test in subgroup O.

7.5.4 Temperature coefficients (TC)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090475

a. Temperature coefficients of all 1 MeV electron samples in subgroup C shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090476

b. The test described in clause 7.5.3 shall be repeated at three equidistant solar cell temperatures covering the range of operational temperatures and three temperatures close to extremes t_1 and three temperatures close to extreme t_2, defined as follows, and stated in the SCD-BSC:

1. t_1 = highest operating temperature (without margins) predicted for the application
2. t_2 = lowest operating temperature (without margins) predicted for the application

NOTE The 3 temperatures close to the extremes to be chosen at equidistance of 10 K to 20 K depending on the limitations of the test facility with at least one measurement at the extreme temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090477

c. Data for all electrical performance parameters at the different solar cell temperatures shall be provided.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090478

d. The temperature coefficients of short-circuit current, open circuit voltage, voltage at maximum power and maximum power shall be derived by least-square curve fitting.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090479

e. The coefficient of determination for the electrical parameters specified in requirement 7.5.4d, obtained from the curve fit specified in requirement 7.5.4d shall be included.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091139

f. For the 3 MeV electron samples of subgroup C as well as all samples of subgroup P only measurement at 60 °C and 90 °C shall be performed.

7.5.5 Spectral response (SR)

7.5.5.1 Purpose

Spectral response data is used for the verification of the sun simulator (see clauses 10.1.1 and 10.1.2) for performance measurement error calculation, for the characterization of the spectral response spread of production cells, for EOL degradation evaluation and for current matching investigation in multi-junction solar cells.

7.5.5.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090480

a. Spectral response shall be measured on half of the samples of subgroup C and P, by comparing the short-circuit current of the test cells against the output of a spectral standard of known relative spectral response under monochromatic irradiation.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090481

b. The monochromatic irradiation shall be generated by one of the following methods:

   1. The irradiation shall be generated with the aid of narrow-band interference filters, having the following characteristic:

      (a) for silicon solar cells, at least, at 14 discrete wavelength intervals between 0,3 μm and 1,1 μm;

      (b) for single-junction GaAs solar cells at least, at 14 discrete wavelength intervals between 0,3 μm and 1,1 μm and at least 3 narrow band interference filters in the range 0,75 μm to 1,1 μm.

      (c) for multi-junction GaAs solar cells, the number of narrow band interference filters and their wavelength are stated in the SCD-BSC.

   2. By means of a high intensity monochromator for continuous recording between 0,3 μm and at least 1,8 μm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090482

c. The irradiation intensity at all wavelengths shall be such as to ensure that the measurement is made in the region where the cell response short-circuit current versus irradiance is linear.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090483

d. For multi-junction solar cells, it shall be ensured that the measurements are performed on the current limiting subcell, and that it is working close to short-circuit conditions.

7.5.6 Optical properties (OP)

7.5.6.1 Overview

Hemispherical reflectance is used for the definition of acceptance criteria for silicon BSR solar cells only. Coverglass gain loss, is measured to provide input for the performance of the SCA. Solar absorptance of the cell is measured to provide data on the operational temperature of the SCA.

7.5.6.2 Hemispherical reflectance (HR)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090484

a. Hemispherical reflectance shall be measured in the wavelength region from 250 nm to 2 500 nm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090485

b. The reflectance value for the acceptance of silicon BSR solar cells at 1,5 µm shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.6.3 Coverglass gain-loss (GL)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090486

a. For single junction solar cells, the coverglass gain-loss stated in the SCD-BSC shall be determined by using n-Amyl alcohol in order to simulate the optical properties of the adhesive.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090487

b. For multi-junction solar cells, the agent to be used to simulate the optical properties of the adhesive shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090488

c. The coverglass as stated in the SCD-BSC shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090489

d. The solar cells shall be submitted to an electrical performance test before and after applying the coverglass, as specified in requirements 7.5.6.3a to 7.5.6.3c, according to clause 7.5.3 under the following test conditions:

   1. at an illumination of 1 S.C. (AM0);
   2. a temperature, as stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090490

e. The pass-fail criteria shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.6.4 Solar absorptance (a_s)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090491

a. The solar absorptance shall be measured according to ECSS-Q-ST-70-09.

7.5.7 Humidity and temperature (HT)

7.5.7.1 HT1 for qualification testing (subgroup O)

7.5.7.1.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf-life test to monitor the stability of contacts, anti-reflection coatings and integrated diode in a humid atmosphere.

7.5.7.1.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090492

a. All cells in subgroup O shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090493

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased to 60 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090494

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090495

d. The duration of the test shall be 30 days.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090496

e. In the case of solar cells with Aluminium content window layers, this test shall be extended to simulate on-ground expected duration, and humidity and temperature conditions.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090497

f. High-purity water in conformance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090498

g. Water condensation on the surface of the cells shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090499

h. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

7.5.7.2 HT2 for qualification (subgroup A) and acceptance testing

7.5.7.2.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the adherence of the contacts to the solar cell and diode, if available.

7.5.7.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090500

a. All cells shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090501

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased to 95 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090502

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090503

d. The duration of the test shall be 24 h.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090504

e. High-purity water in accordance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090505

f. Water condensation on the surface of the cells shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090506

g. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

7.5.8 Coating adherence (CA)

7.5.8.1 Purpose

This test is performed to verify the durability of the anti-reflection coating, the contacts of cell and integrated diode.

7.5.8.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090507

a. The test samples shall be subjected to a coating adherence test on both full sample faces.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090508

b. Test method shall be established according to a standard which is mutually agreed with the customer.

NOTE For the test conditions of the coating adherence test, MIL-M-13508, ISO 9211-4 and ECSS-Q-ST-70-13 can be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090509

c. The adhesive tape used for this test shall be clear in colour with an adhesive strength on steel of at least 0,28 N/mm.

NOTE For measuring the adhesive strength on steel, EN 1939 can be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090510

d. Any visible delamination of parts of the contacts or the anti-reflection coating shall not exceed the limits specified in clauses 7.5.1.4 and 7.5.1.5.

7.5.9 Contact uniformity (CU)

7.5.9.1 Purpose

The contact uniformity test verifies the uniformity of the thickness of the solar cell contacts during qualification.

7.5.9.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090511

a. The uniformity of the thickness of the metal contact in the interconnector weld area shall be checked with a step-height profiler for instance a betascope or a similar instrument as stated in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.9.3 Pass fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090512

a. The uniformity of the contact thickness of the metal layers of the cell contact shall conform to the requirements of the interconnection process (as stated in the SCD-BSC).

7.5.10 Contact thickness (CT)

7.5.10.1 Purpose

The contact thickness test verifies the thickness of the solar cell contacts during acceptance test.

7.5.10.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090513

a. The thickness of the solar cell metal contact in the interconnector weld area or on dedicated in-process test samples shall be checked with a step-height profiler, as stated in the SCD-BSC.

NOTE For example, with a betascope or a similar instrument.

7.5.10.3 Pass fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090514

a. The thickness of the metal layers of the cell contact shall conform to the requirements of the interconnection process (as stated in the SCD-BSC).

7.5.11 Surface finish (SF)

7.5.11.1 Purpose

The surface finish test verifies the surface finish of the solar cell contacts during qualification test.

7.5.11.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090515

a. The surface finish in the interconnector weld area shall be checked with a micro surface-roughness tester.

7.5.11.3 Pass fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090516

a. The surface finish of the metal layers of the cell contact shall conform to the requirements of the interconnection process (as stated in the SCD-BSC).

7.5.12 Pull test (PT)

7.5.12.1 Purpose

The objective of the pull test is to check the bond strength of the front and rear side contacts under mechanical and environmental stress.

7.5.12.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090517

a. A gradually increasing pull force shall be applied to the interconnector separately for each interconnector tab at a pull speed as stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090518

b. The ultimate pull strength of each tab shall be as stated in the SCD-BSC, considering the number of pulled tabs and their widths.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090519

c. The pull direction shall:

1. be either 0°, 45° or 90°;
2. be as stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090520

d. The type of failure shall be recorded in the data documentation package (DDP) as specified in clause 7.7.

7.5.13 Electron irradiation (EI)

7.5.13.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated life test to check the solar cell performance degradation under electron particle irradiation.

NOTE The irradiation tests defined in the following represent the minimum data set that is required for performing solar cell degradation prediction. Hereby, it is assumed that the solar cells are III-V based direct semiconductors and that the energy dependence of the damage inside the solar cells is derived from a NIEL (non-ionizing energy loss) calculation. The NIEL curve can be equivalently applied within the displacement damage dose approach but also in the equivalent fluence method where the NIEL curve is directly proportional to the relative damage coefficients (RDCs).

7.5.13.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090521

a. The solar cells shall be subjected to 1 MeV and 3 MeV electron irradiation or at energies agreed by the customer.

NOTE ISO 23038 outlines a methodology to perform this test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090522

b. The flux density and energy shall be uniform over the cell area within ±10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090523

c. During irradiation, the cells shall be protected from oxidation, using either vacuum (below 10^{-3} Pa) or a dry atmosphere of nitrogen or argon at a temperature of (20 ± 10) °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090524

d. The nominal flux shall be lower than 5×10^{11} e^{-} cm^{-2} s^{-1}, except for fluences beyond 1×10^{15} e cm^{-2} where the flux can be increased up to $1{,}5 \times 10^{12}$ e cm^{-2} s^{-1}.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090525

e. Selection of solar cells of subgroup C shall be done as follows:

1. apply five fluences per energy, as stated in the SCD-BSC, for specific cell types and to cover typical applications;
2. test for each fluence, in conformance with requirement 7.4.2.2d, a minimum of the following bare solar cell numbers:
   (a) 2 high-grade cells;
   (b) 2 mid-grade cells;
   (c) 2 low-low grade cells;
3. perform as a minimum 4 energy/fluence combinations with cells of nominal size.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090526

f. <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090527

g. After electron irradiation, photon irradiation and temperature annealing, the requirements in requirement 7.5.3.2e shall be satisfied.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090528

h. <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091140

i. The electron irradiation may be performed on smaller cell sizes than the nominal ones under the following conditions:

   1. the cells are manufactured from the same substrate dimension as the nominal cell size,
   2. the cells reflect a representative production distribution,
   3. at least 12 smaller size cells are submitted to two energy-fluence combinations to which cells of nominal size are irradiated.

   NOTE to item 2: i.e. not only cells from one wafer or one epitaxial growth run or location on the wafer.

7.5.14 Proton irradiation (PI)

7.5.14.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to monitor the degradation of solar cell performance under proton particle irradiation.

NOTE The irradiation tests defined in the following represent the minimum data set that is required for performing solar cell degradation prediction. Hereby, it is assumed that the solar cells are III-V based direct semiconductors and that the energy dependence of the damage inside the solar cells is derived from a NIEL (non-ionizing energy loss) calculation. The NIEL curve can be equivalently applied within the displacement damage dose approach but also in the equivalent fluence method where the NIEL curve is directly proportional to the relative damage coefficients (RDCs).

7.5.14.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090529

a. The solar cells shall be subjected to proton irradiation with two different proton energies 1MeV and 3MeV, or at energies agreed by the customer.

   NOTE ISO 23038 outlines a methodology to perform this test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090530

b. The flux density and energy shall be uniform over the cell area within ±10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090531

c. During irradiation, the cells shall be protected from oxidation, using either vacuum below 10^{-3} Pa, or a dry atmosphere of nitrogen or argon at a temperature of (20 ± 10) °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090532

d. The nominal flux to be stated in the SCD-BSC, shall be low enough not to heat the cells during irradiation above 30 °C to avoid annealing.

NOTE Typically the flux is between 1E09$cm^{-2}s^{-1}$ and 6E10$cm^{-2}s^{-1}$.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091141

e. The selection of solar cells of subgroup P shall be as follows:

1. apply five fluences per energy, as stated in the SCD-BSC, for specific cell types and to cover typical applications;
2. test for each fluence, in conformance with requirement 7.4.2.2d a minimum of:
   (a) 2 high-grade cells;
   (b) 2 mid-grade cells;
   (c) 2 low-grade cells;
3. perform as a minimum 4 energy/fluence combinations with cells of nominal size.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091142

f. The proton irradiation may be performed on smaller cell sizes than the nominal size, specified in 7.5.14.2e.3, if all the following conditions are met:

1. the smaller cells used are manufactured from the same substrate dimension as the nominal cell size;
2. solar cells of smaller size reflect a representative production distribution and are not only cells from one wafer or one epitaxial growth run or one location on the wafer;
3. at least 12 smaller size cells are submitted to two energy/fluence combinations to which cells of nominal size are irradiated.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091143

g. After proton irradiation, photon irradiation and temperature annealing, the requirements in 7.5.3.2e shall be satisfied.

7.5.15 Photon irradiation and temperature annealing (PH)

7.5.15.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the stability of solar cell performance under the equivalent light and temperature of 1 S.C. (AM0).

NOTE It is good practice to do "electrical performance" at the samples directly after proton/electron irradiation but before "Photon irradiation and temperature annealing" to check the effect of annealing.

7.5.15.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090533

a. During the test, solar cells of subgroups B, C and P shall be subjected to the following:

   1. irradiated with 1 S.C. (AM0) for 48 h;
   2. be kept at (25 ± 5) °C;
   3. be in an open circuit condition.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090534

b. The cells shall be subsequently temperature annealed for 24 h at 60 °C in darkness.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090535

c. After the tests, the cells shall be kept at temperatures below 50 °C until they are electrically measured.

7.5.16 Solar cell reverse bias test (RB)

7.5.16.1 Purpose

The purpose of solar cell reverse bias test is to check for performance degradation of the solar cell due to reverse bias.

7.5.16.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090536

a. For solar cells without a protection diode or with a protection diode electrically isolated from the cell, the process shall be as follows:

   1. Measure the reverse I/V characteristics of the bare solar cell under illumination of 1 S.C. (AM0) with a limiting power supply (to avoid destructive breakdown).

2. Ensure that the parameters of reverse I/V characteristics measurement are as stated in the SCD-BSC concerning temperature, hold time, current limitation, maximum reverse bias (voltage).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090537

b. For solar cells with a protection diode electrically connected to the cell, solar cell reverse bias test shall not be applied.

7.5.16.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090538

a. Solar cell reverse bias test shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.17 Thermal cycling (CY)

7.5.17.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to assess the reliability of test samples under a thermal stress equivalent to the number of eclipses that occur during one year in orbit for LEO missions, 1000 thermal cycles for GEO missions or the complete lifetime cycling for interplanetary or other mission types.

7.5.17.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090539

a. The number of cycles and the extreme temperatures shall be those as stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091144

b. Additional cycles, to the ones specified in requirement 7.5.15.2a, shall be added to cover mission phases with low occurrence but very extreme temperatures, and agreed with the customer.

7.5.18 Active-passive interface evaluation test (IF)

7.5.18.1 Purpose

This test is performed to determine if the single junction GaAs-Ge cell has got an active or passive interface layer.

7.5.18.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090540

a. Test in clause 7.5.3 shall be repeated using a non infrared-rich simulator having a maximum deviation of the total energy in the spectral region of

0,8 μm to 1,1 μm (as described in clause 10.1.1) of a percentage value stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090541

b. The delta value of the open circuit voltage of bare cells with an active interface under the two solar simulator conditions (1 S.C (AM0) and non-infrared rich) shall be less than the value stated in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.19 Flatness test (FT)

7.5.19.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to determine the flatness of the bare solar cell.

7.5.19.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090542

a. The flatness shall be determined by measuring the maximum deflection, d, of the bare solar cell measured on an optically flat surface with an orientation and method as stated in the SCD-BSC.

7.5.19.3 Pass/fail criteria.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090543

a. The deflection of the bare cell shall be lower than the deflection value stated on the SCD-BSC.

7.6 Failure definition

7.6.1 Failure criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090544

a. The following shall constitute failures:

1. Components that fail during subgroup tests for which the pass-fail criteria are inherent in the test method.
2. Components failing to conform to the requirements of visual inspection stated in the SCD-BSC.
3. Components whose marking fails to conform to the requirements of clause 7.1.3.
4. Components that, when subjected to electrical performance measurements after acceptance tests in conformance with the SCD-BSC, fail to meet one or more of the specified limits, measurement accuracy included.

7.6.2 Failed components

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090545

a. A component shall be considered to have failed if it exhibits one or more of the failure modes specified in clause 7.6.1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090546

b. Failed components shall be identified as such and included in the delivery.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090547

c. Failure analysis of these components shall be performed by the supplier and the results provided to the customer as part of an NRB documentation.

NOTE For NRB, see ECSS-Q-ST-10-09.

7.7 Data documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090548

a. The supplier shall provide a data documentation package (DDP) in conformance with Annex G, for the qualification approval records and for each component delivery lot.

7.8 Delivery

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090549

a. All deliverable hardware specified in the order shall be delivered together with documentation in conformance with the requirements specified in clause 7.7.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090550

b. One set of documents shall be sent to the customer.

7.9 Packing, dispatching, handling and storage

7.9.1 Overview

For packaging, dispatching, handling and storage of components see ECSS-Q-ST-20-08.

7.9.2 ESD Sensitivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090551

a. If a bare cell is sensitive to ESD according to clause 5.2 of ESCC 23800 Issue 1 then it shall be handled and stored according to ESCC 24900 Issue 2, clause 10.

8
Coverglasses

8.1 Overview

8.1.1 Purpose

This Clause specifies the generic requirements for the manufacture, test and qualification of coated coverglasses (CVG) for solar cell photovoltaics in the space environment and the requirements to guarantee the performance of a manufacturing lot.

This Clause, along with the source control drawing for coverglasses (SCD-CVG) and process identification document, specifies the performance requirements for the coverglass component.

8.1.2 Description

The coverglasses are designed for use as a transparent protective shield for a range of solar cells.

Coverglass substrates are either made of fused silica or a borosilicate microsheet. The latter has a nominal concentration of cerium dioxide to increase the radiation stability of the coverglass and selectively filter out the short wavelength ultraviolet radiation to protect the underlying coverglass bonding adhesive. In the case of fused silica, a UV reflective coating is used to protect the underlying adhesive.

The glass is defined by its elemental composition, which is measured throughout the production cycle to ensure consistent physical characteristics.

8.2 Interfaces

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090552

a. The design of the coverglasses shall enable bonding to solar cells with space qualified adhesives.

8.3 Testing, deliverable components and marking

8.3.1 Testing

8.3.1.1 Tests for qualification and procurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090553

a. Tests for qualification of coverglasses shall comprise acceptance and qualification tests.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090554

b. Tests for procurement of qualified coverglasses shall comprise acceptance tests.

8.3.1.2 Conditions and methods of tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090555

a. The conditions and methods of testing shall conform to the coverglass source control drawing (SCD-CVG).

NOTE The coverglass specification consists of two parts, this Standard and the SCD-CVG. For the preparation of the SCD-CVG, refer to Annex D.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090556

b. The SCD-CVG shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex D and provided to the customer for reviewing and agreement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090557

c. Any deviation from in-process, acceptance and qualification test procedures shall be justified in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090558

d. Deviations from this Standard applicable to the SCD-CVG shall:

1. be agreed between the customer and the supplier;
2. include alternative requirements equivalent to those of this Standard;
3. not affect the reliability and performances of the coverglasses;
4. only be those specified in requirement 8.3.1.2c.

8.3.1.3 Responsibility of supplier for the performance of tests and inspections

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090559

a. The supplier shall ensure that the tests and inspections are performed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090560

b. These tests and inspections shall be performed at the plant of the manufacturer or at a facility approved by the customer.

NOTE For test house requirements, see ECSS-Q-ST-20-07.

8.3.2 Deliverable components

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090561

a. Delivered coverglasses shall be processed and inspected in conformance with the requirements of the process identification document (PID) specified in clause 8.4, and the requirements of the acceptance test specified in clause 8.5.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090562

b. Delivered coverglasses shall have completed all tests and inspections stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.3.3 Marking (coating orientation)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090563

a. The coated face of the component shall be identified.

NOTE This requirement can be satisfied using for instance one of the methods shown in Figure 8-1. or equivalent.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090564

b. The orientation method along with associated dimensional tolerances shall be stated in the SCD-CVG.

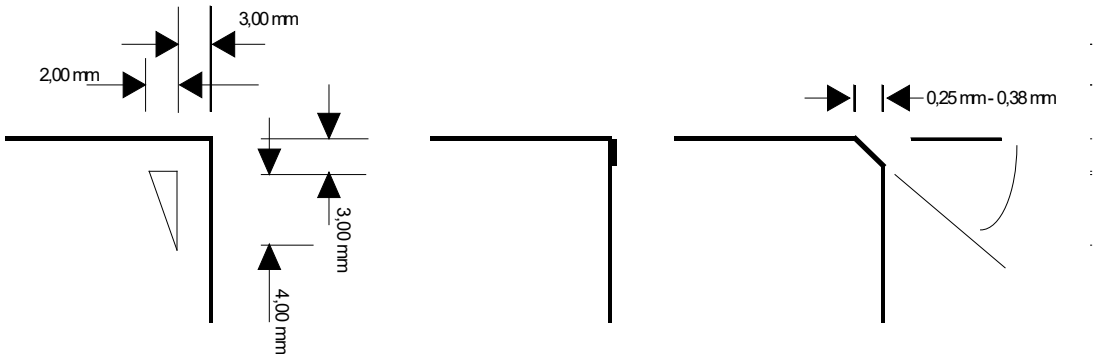


Figure 8-1: Methods of defining coverglass orientation

8.4 Production control (Process identification document)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090565

a. A process identification document (PID) for the coverglasses to be qualified shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex F.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090566

b. The supplier shall do the following:

1. maintain configuration control of all documents;
2. keep the issues of the documents effective at the date of acceptance by the customer;
3. provide the PID to the customer for review;
4. submit to the customer for review and approval any modifications or changes to documents in the PID with any quality and reliability implications.

8.5 Acceptance test

8.5.1 Acceptance test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090567

a. A minimum of 40 test samples shall be selected statistically and at random from the shipment lot.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091081

b. Sample size may be modified depending on specific project requirements, as stated in SCD-CVG.

NOTE For sampling see ISO 2859.

8.5.2 Acceptance test sequence

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090569

a. Acceptance tests shall be performed on the following:
   1. components for delivery;
   2. components used for qualification.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090570

b. Acceptance tests shall consist on the following:
   1. Submit 50 % of the samples (as selected in clause 8.5.1) to the following tests:
      (a) transmission into air;
      (b) dimensions;
      (c) weight;
      (d) thickness.
      (e) flatness
   2. Submit the remaining 50 % of the samples (as selected in clause 8.5.1) to the following tests:
      (a) visual inspection and transmission into air;
      (b) humidity and temperature HT4;
      (c) visual inspection and transmission into air;
      (d) abrasion resistance;
      (e) visual inspection;
      (f) thermal cycling;
      (g) coating adhesion;
      (h) visual inspection.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090571

c. The data documentation corresponding to the tests referred in requirement 8.5.2b shall be delivered together with the delivered coverglasses and the qualification test sub-lot.

8.5.3 Test methods and conditions

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090572

a. The test methods and conditions shall conform to clause 8.7.

8.5.4 Documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090573

a. Documentation on acceptance tests shall conform to clause 8.9.

8.6 Qualification tests

8.6.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090574

a. Qualification of CVGs shall be granted by the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090575

b. All coverglass procurement lots shall be qualified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091145

c. If a purchase order is placed for a procurement lot of a previously qualified coverglass, the qualification tests need not to be repeated if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. No changes are made to the design, function or mechanical parameters of the coverglass.
2. The same SCD-CVG is applicable.
3. No changes are made to the PID.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090577

d. Qualification shall consist of the tests specified in Table 8-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090578

e. The supplier shall provide details of the outcome of the qualification programme to the customer.

8.6.2 Qualification

8.6.2.1 Production and test schedule

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090579

a. Before starting production of the qualification lot, the manufacturer shall compile a production test schedule, showing by date and duration, production and test activities, including all major processing operations and key stages in the production and testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090580

b. Process schedules and inspection procedures shall be provided.

8.6.2.2 Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090581

a. The supplier shall provide access to the customer to monitor the manufacture of the coverglass qualification set.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090582

b. The coverglass qualification set shall be chosen statistically and at random from the first coating lots, as stated in the SCD-CVG.

NOTE For sampling see ISO 2859.

8.6.2.3 Qualification testing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090583

a. Qualification testing shall proceed as given in Table 8-1, with the following conditions:

1. The total quantity of test samples (in Table 8-1) shall be agreed between the customer and supplier.
2. The qualification tests shall be divided into subgroups of tests.
3. The samples assigned to a subgroup shall be subjected to the tests in that subgroup in the sequence specified.

NOTE 1 For example, 20 coverglasses for each subgroup and 5 for every radiation dose.

NOTE 2 The number of samples per subgroup can be increased, but all samples have to follow the complete test sequence. The only aim is to allow for possible losses of qualification samples e.g. mishandling while maintaining the minimum required number.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090584

b. A failure in any subgroup shall constitute a failure in the qualification.

Table 8-1: Qualification test plan for coverglasses

Test	Symbol	Method	Un-coated	Coated or uncoated coverglasses						
			A (20)	B (20)	U (20)	O (20)	V (20)	C (20)	P (20)	S (10)
Visual inspection	VI	8.7.1	1	1	1,4	1,4,7, 10,12	1,4	1,4	1,4	
Transmission into air	TA	8.7.2	2	2	2,5	2,5, 8	2,5	2,5	2,5	
Electro-optical properties	EO	8.7.3	3	3						
Mechanical properties	MP	8.7.4		4						
Reflectance properties	OP	8.7.5		5						
Normal emittance	NE	8.7.6		6			6	6	6	
Surface resistivity	SC	8.7.7		7			7	7	7	
Flatness	FT	8.7.8		8						
Transmission into adhesive	TH	8.7.9		9						
Boiling water	BW	8.7.10			3					
Humidity and temperature 3	HT3	8.7.11.1				3				
UV exposure	UV	8.7.12					3			
Electron irradiation	EI	8.7.13						3		
Proton irradiation	PI	8.7.14							3	
Breaking strength	BS	8.7.15								1
Thermal cycling	CY	8.7.16				6				
Abrasion resistance	AE	8.7.17				9				
Coating adhesion	TD	8.7.18				11				

NOTE 1 The numbers in the subgroup columns indicate the sequence in which the tests are performed; e.g. for subgroup A, the 1st test is VI, the 2nd test TA, the 3rd is EO, and so on.

NOTE 2 The reason for dividing the test samples into subgroups is to generally test for the following:
- Subgroup A: Physical properties of coverglass substrate material
- Subgroup B: Mechanical properties and BOL data
- Subgroup U: Coating adherence (Solubility)
- Subgroup O: Humidity and temperature coating stability
- Subgroup V: UV exposure
- Subgroup C: Electron irradiation
- Subgroup P: Proton irradiation
- Subgroup S: Breaking strength

NOTE 3 Guidelines for relaxation of qualification tests due to similarity with earlier performed qualification are described in the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08.

8.7 Test methods, conditions and measurements

8.7.1 Visual inspection (VI)

8.7.1.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090585

a. All the coverglasses shall be visually inspected with the naked eye to verify the requirements for defects on coverglasses in conformance with clause 8.7.1.2.

8.7.1.2 Deviations

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090586

a. Any deviation from the visual inspection requirements on defects in clause 8.7.1.3 shall:

1. not affect performance or reliability,
2. be agreed with the customer, and
3. be justified.

8.7.1.3 Defects

8.7.1.3.1 Coated coverglasses

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090587

a. The coated area shall have a uniform appearance, with no visible evidence of pinholes, voids or spatter.

NOTE See MIL-PRF-13830.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090588

b. For a coated coverglass, the uncoated area due to coating tools shall not exceed 1 % of the total coverglass area or 8 mm^2, whichever is greater.

8.7.1.3.2 Scratch and dig

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090589

a. The maximum dimensions of scratches and digs shall be stated in the SCD-CVG.

NOTE See MIL-PRF-13830.

8.7.1.3.3 Bubbles and inclusions

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090590

a. The projected area of any bubble or inclusions in the coverglass shall not be larger than 0,02 mm^2.

NOTE See MIL-PRF-13830.

8.7.1.3.4 Edge chips

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090591

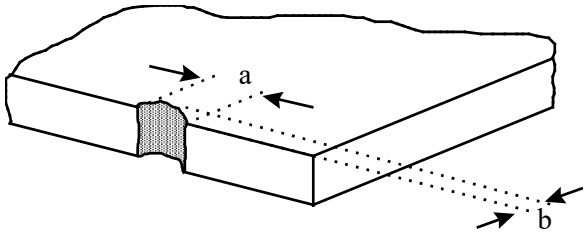
a. The projection into the coverglass face, defined by "b" in Figure 8-2, shall not exceed 0,25 mm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090592

b. The length of the chip, defined by "a" in Figure 8-2, shall not exceed 0,6 mm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091082

c. Edge chips with a dimension of the projection into the coverglass face of $b < 0,1$ mm and a length of the chip $a < 0,2$ mm (in conformance with Figure 8-2) may be ignored.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091041

Figure 8-2: Edge chip parameters

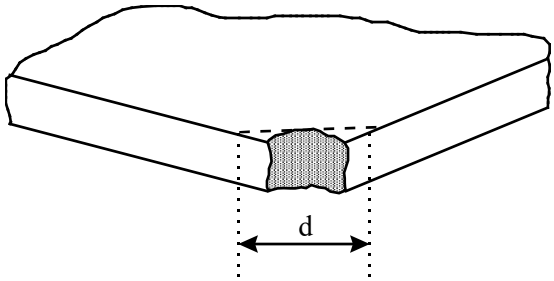
8.7.1.3.5 Corner chips

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090594

a. The length of the hypotenuse, as defined by "d" in Figure 8-3, of any corner chip in the coverglass, shall not exceed 0,75 mm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090595

b. The SCD-CVG shall state a requirement specifying the maximum number of chips per coverglass.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091042

Figure 8-3: Corner chip parameters

8.7.1.3.6 Cracks

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090596

a. Surface, edge or corner cracks shall not be present on a coverglass.

NOTE For further information, see MIL-PRF-13830.

8.7.1.3.7 Dirty and contaminated surfaces

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090597

a. Coverglasses shall not have dirty or contaminated surfaces.

NOTE For further information, see MIL-PRF-13830.

8.7.2 Transmission into air (TA)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090598

a. The transmission into air of the coverglass shall be measured (for λ and T in conformance with requirement 8.7.2b) using a calibrated spectro-photometer as follows:

1. at an incidence angle of less than 10°,
2. with a wavelength tolerance of (λ ± 2) nm, and
3. an absolute transmission tolerance of (T ± 1) %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090599

b. The transmission values, before and after testing at discrete wavelengths and in spectral ranges, representing the cut-on and spectral ranges of the individual junctions, shall be specified in the SCD-CVG, depending on the solar cell type.

8.7.3 Electro-optical properties (EO)

8.7.3.1 Bulk and surface resistivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090600

a. The values and tolerances of the bulk resistivity and surface resistivity, derived from an electrical measurement made between two geometrically defined, evaporated electrical contacts on the glass substrate, shall be stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.3.2 Refractive index

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090601

a. The values and tolerances of the refractive index, measured using the following V-block refractometer method, shall be stated in the SCD-CVG:

1. Prepare the samples by cutting 22 mm × 22 mm square samples and clamp them together to give a small block approximately 6 mm in thickness.
2. Place this block into the V of a V-block prism made of a glass of refractive index similar to that of the sample under test.
3. To achieve the optical contact, use a matching refractive index fluid.
4. Measure first a reference block of known refractive index in order to calibrate the apparatus.
5. Use a sodium d-line as the light source.

NOTE To item 4.: The instrument gives an absolute measurement referenced to this Standard with an accuracy better than $\pm 10^{-4}$ over the range of 1,47 to 1,65.

8.7.4 Mechanical properties (MP)

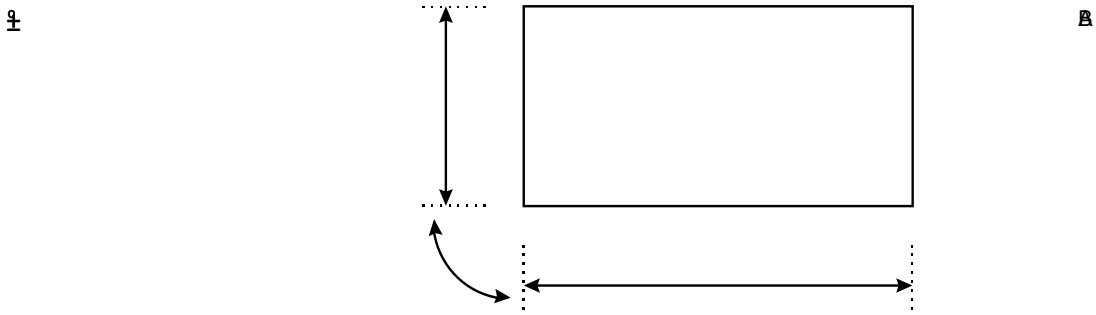
8.7.4.1 Dimension and weight

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090602

a. The dimensions and associated tolerances of the coverglass shall be stated in the SCD-CVG and conform to the tolerance limits defined in Figure 8-4.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090603

b. The values and tolerances of the weight of the coverglass, verified by determining the average weight per shipping lot, shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091043

Figure 8-4: Coverglass manufacturing tolerance limits

8.7.4.2 Density

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090604

a. The density and tolerances of a sample of the glass, weighed in air and water using an analytical balance at 25 °C, shall conform to the requirements stated in the SCD-CVG.

NOTE Density is calculated from the measured specific gravity and the density of water at 25 °C.

8.7.4.3 Thickness

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090605

a. The coverglass thickness along with the associated tolerances shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090606

b. The thickness shall be measured using a calibrated micrometer.

8.7.4.4 Edge parallelism

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090607

a. The edge parallelism shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090608

b. The edge parallelism shall be measured using a calibrated micrometer.

8.7.4.5 Perpendicularity of sides

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090609

a. The perpendicularity of the sides of the coverglass shall be measured using an optical instrument with a reference normal.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090610

b. The perpendicularity shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.5 Reflectance properties (OP)

8.7.5.1 Reflectance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090611

a. The reflectance shall be measured using a calibrated spectro-photometer using a W-reflectance method or integrating sphere.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090612

b. The wavelength tolerance shall be $\lambda \pm 2$ nm and a reflectance tolerance of $(R \pm 1)$ %, where λ and R are as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.5.2 Reflectance cut-on

8.7.5.2.1 General

The reflectance cut-on is the wavelength that corresponds to 50 % absolute measured reflectance in the low wavelength side of the reflectance band.

8.7.5.2.2 Purpose

The reflectance cut-on is used to measure high reflectance bands.

NOTE There can be more than one high reflectance band in the coated coverglass component.

8.7.5.2.3 Requirement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090613

a. The reflectance cut-on shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.5.3 Reflectance cut-off

8.7.5.3.1 General

The reflectance cut-off is the wavelength that corresponds to 50 % absolute measured reflectance in the high wavelengths range of the reflectance band.

8.7.5.3.2 Purpose

The reflectance cut-off is used to measure high reflectance bands.

NOTE There can be more than one high reflectance band in the coated coverglass component.

8.7.5.3.3 Requirement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090614

a. The reflectance cut-off shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.5.4 Reflectance bandwidth

8.7.5.4.1 General

The reflectance bandwidth is the width in nanometres measured between the reflectance cut-on and cut-off divided by the centre wavelength of the reflectance band which is defined with the following equation;

$$\lambda_C = \frac{2\lambda_1\lambda_2}{\lambda_1 + \lambda_2}$$

where

λ_c is centre wavelength of the reflectance band;

λ_1 is the reflectance cut-on;

λ_2 is the reflectance cut-off.

8.7.5.4.2 Requirement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090615

a. The reflectance bandwidth shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.6 Normal emittance (NE)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090616

a. The normal emittance (ε_n) shall be measured according to ECSS-Q-ST-70-09.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090617

b. The normal emittance (ε_n) shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.7 Surface resistivity (SC)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090618

a. When a conductive coating is incorporated in the coverglass, the surface resistivity shall be measured, using the equipment stated in the SCD-CVG, as follows:

1. Measure the resistance between two indium-tin soldered buzzbars applied to the coverglass, as shown in Figure 8-5.
2. Calculate the surface resistivity from the resistance and the length a, and b, defined in Figure 8-5 using the following equation:

$$R_S = (aR)/b$$

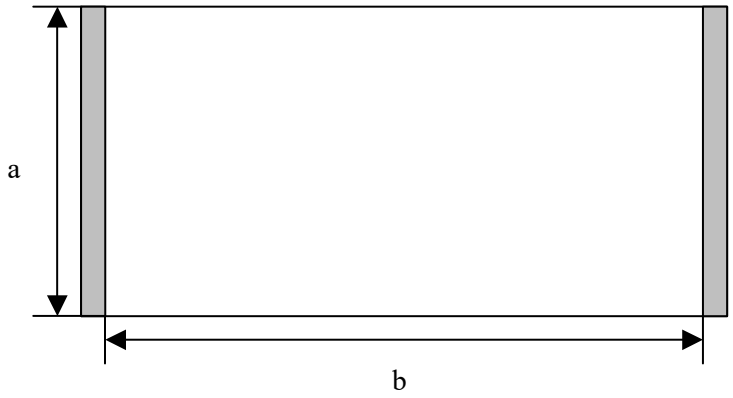
where

R is the measured resistance;

R_S is the surface resistivity.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090619

b. The surface resistivity shall conform to the requirements specified in the SCD-CVG.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091044

Figure 8-5: Schematic for calculating surface resistivity

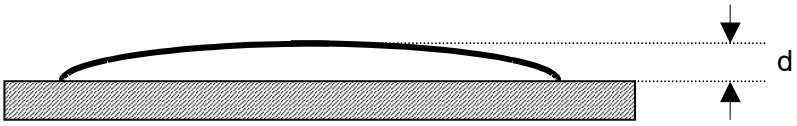
8.7.8 Flatness or bow (FT)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090620

a. Flatness or bow shall be measured by measuring the maximum deflection, d (as stated in the SCD-CVG) of the coverglass measured on an optically flat surface in the orientation shown in Figure 8-6.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090621

b. For localized flatness deformations, the maximum displacement of the coverglass from an optically flat surface over a specified distance shall not exceed the values stated in the SCD-CVG.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091045

Figure 8-6: Definition of coverglass flatness

8.7.9 Transmission into adhesive (TH)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090622

a. The transmission into the adhesive shall be measured as in clause 8.7.2, using a fused silica or uncoated coverglass backing piece laminated onto the coverglass component and a matching fluid with a refractive index of 1,41.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090623

b. The transmission shall be corrected for reflectance losses at the backing piece-air interface by using Fresnel's equation as stated in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090624

c. The transmission into adhesive values shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.10 Boiling water test (BW)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090625

a. The single-coated coverglass shall be immersed in boiling de-ionized water for a minimum continuous period of:

   1. 5 minutes for multi-layer coated coverglasses;
   2. 15 minutes in any other case.

8.7.11 Humidity and temperature

8.7.11.1 HT3 for qualification testing (subgroup O)

8.7.11.1.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf-life test to monitor the stability of the coverglass coatings stability in a humid atmosphere.

8.7.11.1.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090626

a. All coverglasses of subgroup O shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090627

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased from ambient temperature to 50 °C at a minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090628

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090629

d. The duration of the test shall be 10 days.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090630

e. High-purity water in conformance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090631

f. Water condensation on the surface of the coverglasses shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090632

g. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions they shall be stated in the SCD-CVG.

NOTE For example, requirements on chemical vapours.

8.7.11.2 HT4 for acceptance testing

8.7.11.2.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the adherence of coatings to the coverglass.

8.7.11.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090633

a. All coverglasses shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090634

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased from ambient temperature to 50 °C at a minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090635

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090636

d. The duration of the test shall be 72 h.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090637

e. High-purity water in conformance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090638

f. Water condensation on the surface of the cells shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090639

g. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-CVG.

NOTE For example, requirements on chemical vapours.

8.7.12 UV exposure (UV)

8.7.12.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf-life test with the purpose of checking the stability of the coverglass coatings under ultraviolet light exposure.

8.7.12.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090640

a. The integrated intensity of the photons shall be measured with a Sun-blind photo-diode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090641

b. For photons with a wavelength between 200 nm to 400 nm, the integrated intensity at the end of test shall be as follows:

   1. equal to (1000 - 1500) Sun-hours or 1 % of the mission life, whichever is the longer period;

   2. have an UV irradiation acceleration factor of less than 10 S.C. (AM0).

      NOTE For photons with a wavelength between 200 nm to 400 nm, spectral irradiance requirements for UV light sources are specified in ECSS-Q-ST-70-06.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090642

c. The test shall be performed in a vacuum (i.e. pressure less than 10^{-3} Pa).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090643

d. The temperature of the coverglass shall be kept below 60 °C during the test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090644

e. Control samples shall be included the UV chamber in order to identify potential contaminations occurring during the test.

8.7.13 Electron irradiation (EI)

8.7.13.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf-life test with the purpose of checking coverglass coating stability under electron particle irradiation.

NOTE In order to determine the transmission loss for a specific mission the cover glass and its coating are exposed to a representative total ionizing dose (TID) depth profile simulated by a combination of suitable particles for example electrons and protons.

8.7.13.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090645

a. The coverglasses shall be subjected to 1 MeV electron irradiation.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090646

b. If the front surface coating is tested, low electron energies shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090647

c. The flux density and energy shall be uniform over the coverglass area to within ±10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090648

d. The nominal rate shall be lower than the value stated in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090649

e. Tests shall be performed in vacuum (pressure below 10^{-3} Pa) or in inert gas atmosphere.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090650

f. The irradiation shall be performed at doses representative of LEO and GEO mission environments and at least $2 \times \Phi_e$, as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.14 Proton irradiation (PI)

8.7.14.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf-life test with the purpose of verifying the stability of coverglass and its coatings under proton particle irradiation.

NOTE In order to determine the transmission loss for a specific mission the cover glass and its coating are exposed to a representative total ionizing dose (TID) depth profile simulated by a combination of suitable particles for example electrons and protons.

8.7.14.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090651

a. The coverglasses shall be subjected to a proton irradiation of high and low energies according to dose and energy values stated in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090652

b. The proton energy shall be uniform over the coverglass area within ±10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090653

c. The nominal flux (p^+ cm^{-2} s^{-1}.) shall be uniform within ±10 % and be lower than or equal to the value stated in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090654

d. Tests shall be performed in a vacuum (pressure below 10^{-3} Pa).

8.7.15 Breaking strength (BS)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090655

a. The coverglass breaking strength shall exceed the limits set in the SCD-CVG.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090656

b. The breaking strength test method shall be as stated in the SCD-CVG.

8.7.16 Thermal cycling (CY)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090657

a. The coverglasses shall be exposed to the number of cycles over the range of temperature (both as stated in the SCD-CVG) with a total cycle duration not greater than 10 minutes.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090658

b. After exposure, the coverglasses shall show no signs of physical degradation when inspected in conformance with a standard agreed with the customer

NOTE Example of such a standard is MIL-PRF-13830.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090659

c. The coverglasses shall show no degradation in the measured optical performance.

8.7.17 Abrasion resistance (coated surface) (AE)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090660

a. The coverglass shall be subjected to 20 strokes with a 6 mm diameter pencil type eraser conforming to MIL-E-12397B, loaded to 10 N.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090661

b. The coverglass shall show no evidence of physical degradation.

8.7.18 Coating adhesion (TD)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090662

a. The coverglass shall be subjected to an adhesion test in conformance with a standard agreed with the customer.

NOTE An example of such a standard is ECSS-Q-ST-70-13.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090663

b. The coating shall show no evidence of delamination.

NOTE For further guidance, see also MIL-M-13508.

8.8 Failure definition

8.8.1 Failure criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090664

a. The following shall constitute failures:

1. Components that fail during subgroup tests for which the pass-fail criteria are inherent in the test method.
2. Components failing to conform to the requirements of visual inspection stated in the SCD-CVG.
3. Deviation between the group B, transmission into air, normal emittance and surface resistivity characterization (BOL) and the identical test after exposure in subgroups V, C and P, that are not within the measurement accuracy of the used characterization equipment.

8.8.2 Failed components

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090665

a. A component shall be considered as failed if it exhibits one or more of the failure modes specified in clause 8.8.1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090666

b. Failed components shall be identified as such and included in the delivery.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090667

c. Failure analysis of these components shall be performed by the supplier and the results provided to the customer as part of an NRB documentation.

NOTE For NRB, see ECSS-Q-ST-10-09.

8.9 Data documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090668

a. The supplier shall provide a data documentation package (DDP) in conformance with Annex G for the qualification approval records and for each component delivery lot.

8.10 Delivery

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090669

a. All deliverable hardware specified in the order shall be delivered together with documentation in conformance with the requirements specified in clause 8.9.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090670

b. One set of documents shall be sent to the customer.

8.11 Packing, dispatching, handling and storage

For packaging, despatching, handling and storage of components see ECSS-Q-ST-20-08.

9
Solar cell protection diodes

9.1 Overview

Multi-junction solar cells are protected with shunt diodes for safe performance in solar cell strings applied on solar panels for use in space. These protection diodes can be applied in different configurations:

- A separate external diode shunting the cell junctions
- An integral diode consisting of the same epitaxial design as the bare solar cell and connected to the next solar cell in the string
- An integral diode consisting of dedicated epitaxial design to be connected to the bare solar cell using interconnectors
- An integral diode consisting of dedicated epitaxial design which has been connected to the cell as part of the solar cell production process. This is called a monolithic protection diode

This clause gives guidelines for the specification of external and integral protection diodes, but does not take into account the monolithic protection diodes.

An integral protection diode cannot be considered as a separate entity. All the tests and inspections done on the bare cell with which the diode forms an integral part are also applied to the diode. This chapter deals with the additional aspects of qualification and acceptance of the protection diode.

In this document BSC refers to Bare Solar Cell plus integral protection diode. EPD refers to external protection diode.

In case “SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD” is stated, it refers to the one applicable, i.e. to SCD-BSC in the case of integrated protection diode, or SCD-EPD in the case of external protection diode.

9.2 Testing, deliverable components and marking

9.2.1 Testing

9.2.1.1 Tests for qualification and procurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090671

a. The qualification test programme for the protection diodes shall comprise both acceptance and qualification testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090672

b. Testing for the procurement of qualified protection diodes shall comprises acceptance tests and delta qualification tests in conformance with requirement 9.5.2g.

9.2.1.2 Conditions and methods of tests

9.2.1.2.1 Integral protection diodes (IPD)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090673

a. For internal protection diodes, the test conditions and methods for BSC specified in clause 7.1.1.2 shall apply.

9.2.1.2.2 External protection diodes (EPD)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090674

a. The conditions and methods of external protection diode testing shall conform to the external protection diode source control drawing (SCD-EPD).

NOTE The external protection diode specification consists of two parts, the generic specification (this Standard) and the SCD-EPD. The SCD-EPD contains the technical specification for a diode type relevant to acceptance testing, as well as for the qualification testing. For the preparation of the SCD-EPD for external protection diodes, refer to Annex E, checklist for SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090675

b. The SCD-EPD shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex E and provided to the customer for reviewing and agreement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090676

c. Any deviation from the required in-process, acceptance and qualification test s shall be justified..

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090677

d. Deviations from this Standard applicable to the SCD-EPD shall:

1. be agreed between the customer and the supplier;
2. include alternative requirements equivalent to those of this Standard;
3. not affect the reliability and performances of the EPDs;
4. only be those specified in requirement 9.2.1.2.2c.

9.2.1.3 Responsibility of supplier for the performance of tests and inspections

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090678

a. The supplier shall ensure that the tests and inspections specified in clauses 9.4 and 9.5 are performed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090679

b. The tests and inspections specified in clauses 9.4 and 9.5 shall be performed at the manufacturer's plant or at a facility approved by the customer.

NOTE For test house requirements, see ECSS-Q-ST-20-07.

9.2.2 Deliverable components

9.2.2.1 Integral protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090680

a. Delivered integral protection diodes shall be processed and inspected in conformance with the requirements of the process identification document (PID) specified in clause 7.2, and

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090681

b. Delivered integral protection diodes shall have completed all tests and inspections specified in the SCD-BSC.

9.2.2.2 External protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090682

a. Delivered external protection diodes shall be processed and inspected in conformance with the requirements of the process identification document (PID) specified in clause 9.3, and

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090683

b. Delivered external protection diodes shall have completed all tests and inspections specified in the SCD-EPD.

9.2.3 Marking

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090684

a. All delivered external protection diodes shall be marked in conformance with one of the following approaches, agreed with the customer:

1. permanently marked with a code to enable traceability of the diodes at the level specified in the SCD-EPD.
2. marked reduced to delivery batch level.

9.3 Production control (process identification document)

9.3.1 Integral protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090685

a. For integral protection diodes, requirements in clause 7.2 shall apply.

9.3.2 External protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090686

a. The process identification document (PID) for the external protection diodes to be qualified shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex F.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090687

b. The supplier shall do the following:

1. maintain configuration control of all documents;
2. keep the issues of the documents effective at the date of acceptance by the customer;
3. provide the PID to the customer for review;
4. submit to the customer for review and approval any modifications or changes to documents in the PID

9.4 Acceptance tests

9.4.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090688

a. Acceptance tests shall be performed on the following:

1. components for delivery;
2. components used for qualification.

9.4.2 Integral protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090689

a. Acceptance tests for integral protection diodes shall consist of the tests specified in Table 9-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090690

b. The humidity, temperature and contact pull tests of Table 7-1 shall also be performed on the integral protection diodes.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091046

Table 9-1: Acceptance test matrix IPD

Test	Symbol	Verification method	Sample Size
Visual inspection	VI	9.6.2	100 %
Dimension	DW	9.6.3	1 %
Contact thickness	CT	9.6.8	1 %
Surface finish	SF	9.6.9	2 samples per delivery lot
Humidity and temperature, and pull	HT/PT	7.5.7.2 and 7.5.12	1 %
Diode characterization	DCA	9.4.5.2	100 %

9.4.3 External protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090691

a. Acceptance tests for external protection diodes shall consist of the tests specified in Table 9-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091047

Table 9-2: Acceptance test matrix EPD

Test	Symbol	Verification method	Sample Size
Visual inspection	VI	9.6.2	100 %
Dimension and weight	DW	9.6.3	1 %
Contact Thickness	CT	9.6.8	1 %
Surface finish	SF	9.6.9	2 samples per delivery lot
Humidity and temperature	HT2	9.6.6	1 %
Pull test	PT	9.6.11	1 %
diode characterisation	DCA	9.4.5.2	100 %

9.4.4 External and integral diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090692

a. The generic specification to be used for acceptance tests shall be agreed with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090693

b. The sample size shall be in conformance with Table 9-1 (for IPD) or Table 9-2 (for EPD).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090694

c. If requirement 9.4.4b is not met, as the sample size shall be stated in SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090695

d. The data documentation of acceptance tests shall be delivered together with the delivered cells/diodes and the qualification test lot.

9.4.5 Test methods and conditions

9.4.5.1 Production and test schedule

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090696

a. The test methods and conditions shall conform to 9.6 except of DCA.

9.4.5.2 Diode characterization for acceptance (DCA)

9.4.5.2.1 Purpose

The purpose of diode characterization tests is to check the electrical performance of the diode.

9.4.5.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090697

a. The forward and reverse I/V characteristic of the diode shall be recorded

   1. in darkness.
   2. with a limiting power supply (to avoid destructive breakdown), and
   3. with temperature control imposed (to avoid thermal runaway),

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090698

b. Provision 9.4.5.2.2a shall be performed for the following variables, as stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD:

1. At one temperature specified.
2. Up to a forward current, $I_{DIODE-FORWARD}$., which is as a minimum, equal to 1,1 times the expected string current at solar array level at the corresponding temperature
3. Up to a reverse voltage, $V_{DIODE-REVERSE}$. which is as a minimum, equal to 1,33 times the expected solar cell open circuit voltage at the corresponding temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090699

c. In case of an integral protection diode the electrical isolation of cell and diode shall be tested by measuring the current when a voltage (as stated in the SCD-BSC) is applied between the front contacts of the protection diode and of the cell at the temperature as stated in the SCD-BSC

9.4.5.2.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090700

a. The diode characteristics test shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD

9.4.6 Documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090701

a. Documentation on acceptance tests shall conform to clause 9.8.

9.5 Qualification tests

9.5.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090702

a. Qualification of EPDs and IPDs shall be granted by the customer.

NOTE Qualification is only valid for the company who applied process and parameters for joining the interconnects to the diode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090703

b. The supplier shall provide details of the outcome of the qualification programme to the customer.

9.5.2 Integral protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090704

a. The qualification of the diode shall be part of the bare solar cell and SCA qualification for the integral diode concept.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090705

b. For the qualification tests of integral protection diodes, Table 6-1 and Table 7-2 shall be applied.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090706

c. The qualification plan shall consist of the tests specified in Table 9-3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090707

d. The subgroup A tests applicable for bare solar cells shall be done on the integral protection diodes also.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090708

e. The integral protection diodes shall be equipped with front interconnectors as step 7 in Table 7-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090709

f. The subgroups F and H tests shall be done on integral protection diodes with interconnects and either with or without coverglass (SCA level) and cell carrier.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090710

g. For a procurement lot of previously qualified solar cells with integral diodes, the qualification tests need not be repeated if the following conditions are satisfied:

   1. No changes are made to the design, function or electrical or mechanical parameters of the bare solar cell and integral protection diode.
   2. The same source control drawing is applicable.
   3. No changes are made to the PID.
   4. Delta qualification tests are performed to cover the requirements imposed by the new application.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090711

h. The new requirements referred in 9.5.2g.4 shall be included in a new version of the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091048

Table 9-3: Qualification test plan for integral protection diode

Test	Symbol	Method	Bare diodes (88)		Assembled diodes
			V (80)	H (8)	F(20)
Welding of interconnectors[2)]	WI	See Note 2	1	1	3
Visual inspection	VI	9.6.2	2,5	2,8	1,4,8,11,14
Dimensions	DW	9.6.3		3	5
Burn-in	BI	9.6.5	4		
Diode characterisation	DC	9.6.15	3,6	4,5,7	2,6,9,12,15
ESD	DE	9.6.16		6	
Switching	DS	9.6.17			7,13
Long duration-Life Test	LT	9.6.18			10

NOTE 1 Objectives of subgroups:
Subgroup H: Protection diode ESD test
Subgroup V: Burn-in
Subgroup F: Protection diode long duration-life test and switching

NOTE 2 Integrate the front interconnector to the integral diode

NOTE 3 Guidelines for relaxation of qualification tests due to similarity with earlier performed qualification are described in the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08.

9.5.3 External protection diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090712

a. The qualification plan shall consist of the tests specified in Table 9-4 for bare protection diodes (BPD) and in Table 9-5 for Protection Diode Assemblies (PDA).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090713

b. During the qualification, all external protection diodes shall be equipped with n- and p-interconnectors, except for the diodes of subgroup O.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091146

c. For a procurement lot of a previously qualified external protection diodes, the qualification tests need not be repeated if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. No changes are made to the design, function or electrical or mechanical parameters of the external protection diode.
2. The same source control drawing is applicable.
3. No changes are made to the PID.

4. Delta qualification tests are performed to cover the requirements imposed by the new application.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090715

d. The new requirements referred in 9.5.3c.4 shall be included in a new version of the SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091049

Table 9-4: Qualification test plan for bare protection diodes

Test	Symbol		Method	Bare external protection diodes (144)			
				C(24)	O (20)	W (20)	V (80)
Welding of Interconnectors	WI		2)	1	3)	6	1
Visual inspection	VI		9.6.2	2,6,9	1,5,8,11	1,7,10,13	2,5
Dimensions & Weight	DW		9.6.3		2	2	
Diode Characterisation	DC		9.6.15	3,7,10	3,6,9	5,8,11	3,6
Thermal Cycling	CY		9.6.4		7		
Burn in	BI		9.6.5				4
Humidity & Temperature 1	HT1		9.6.6		4		
Contact uniformity	CU		9.6.7			3	
Surface Finish	SF		9.6.9			4	
Contact adherence	CA		9.6.10		10		
Pull	PT		9.6.11			12	
Electron Irradiation	EI		9.6.12	5			
Temperature annealing	TA		9.6.13	8			
Temperature behaviour	TB		9.6.14	4,11			
ESD	DE		9.6.16			9	

NOTE 1 Objective of subgroups
Subgroup C: Electron irradiation
Subgroup O: Extended storage simulation
Subgroup W: Weldability and ESD
Subgroup V: Protection diode burn-in

NOTE 2 Integrate the front and rear interconnectors to the diode.

NOTE 3 Use a pressure contact for this group.

NOTE 4 Guidelines for relaxation of qualification tests due to similarity with earlier performed qualification are described in the handbook ECSS-E-HB-20-08.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091147

Table 9-5: Qualification test plan for protection diode assemblies

Test	Symbol	Method	Bare external protection diodes (60)		
			A(20)	E (20)	F (20)
Welding of Interconnectors	WI		3[2)]	3[3)]	3[3)]
Visual inspection	VI	9.6.2	1,4,7,10	1,4,7,10	1,4,8,11,14
Dimensions & Weight	DW	9.6.3			5
Diode Characterisation	DC	9.6.15	2,5,8	2,5,8	2,6,9,12,15
Thermal Cycling	CY	9.6.4	6	6	
Pull	PT	9.6.11	9	9	
Switching	DS	9.6.17			7,13
Long Duration – Life Test	LT	9.6.18			10

NOTE 1 Objective of subgroups
Subgroup A: Cathode contact interconnector adherence
Subgroup E: Anode contact interconnector adherence
Subgroup F: Protection diode Long Duration - Life Test and switching

NOTE 2 Integrate the cathode interconnector to the diode. Bond diode coverglass, before cathode contact interconnector welding, in case required.

NOTE 3 Integrate the cathode and anode contact interconnectors to the diode. Bond diode coverglass, before cathode and/or anode contact interconnector welding, in case required.

9.5.4 Integral and external protection diodes

9.5.4.1 Production and test schedule

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090716

a. Before starting production of the qualification lot, the manufacturer shall compile a production test schedule showing by date and duration the production and test activities, including all major processing operations and key stages in the production and testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090717

b. A production flow chart, process schedules and inspection procedures shall be provided.

9.5.4.2 Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090718

a. The diodes for qualification testing shall conform to the PID.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090719

b. The test samples shall be chosen statistically and at random from a minimum number of diodes, stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD, and from the first n batches, where n is also stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

NOTE For sampling see ISO 2859.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090720

c. Facilities shall be available to safely store the qualification lot including failed samples for a minimum of 6 years (equivalent to five years in storage and one year in orbit).

9.5.4.3 Qualification testing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090721

a. The total quantity of test samples shall be a minimum in conformance with Table 9-3 (for IPD) or Table 9-4 and Table 9-5 (for EPD).

NOTE The number of samples per subgroup can be increased, but all samples have to follow the complete test sequence. The only aim is to allow for possible losses of qualification samples e.g. mishandling while maintaining the minimum required number.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090722

b. The qualification tests shall be divided into subgroups of tests, and the samples assigned to a subgroup subjected to the tests in that subgroup in the sequence specified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090723

c. A failure in any subgroup shall constitute a failure in the qualification.

NOTE For a definition of failure see 9.7.

9.6 Test methods, conditions and measurements

9.6.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090724

a. The level of allowable spikes to the diode shall be agreed between the customer and supplier and included in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090725

b. The test system shall be checked on compliance with 9.6.1a by using an oscilloscope and dummy cell before performing the following electrical test on diodes, 9.6.5, 9.6.14, 9.6.15, 9.6.16, 9.6.17 and 9.6.18.

NOTE The test methods, conditions and measurement requirements for the tests in Table 9-3 and Table 9-4 are detailed in clauses 9.6.2 to 9.6.18. For failure criteria, see clause 9.7.

9.6.2 Visual inspection (VI)

9.6.2.1 Applicability

The requirements on visually observable defects specified in this clause apply to granting qualification approval to a high quality protection diode.

9.6.2.2 Test process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090726

a. Protection diodes shall be inspected by one of the following methods:

1. with an equipment with a resolution which is 5 times higher than the minimum allowed defect size for defects on protection diodes and contacts, or
2. An optical inspections method agreed with the customer.

9.6.2.3 Deviations

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090727

a. Any deviation from the visual inspection requirements on defects (clauses 9.6.2.4 and 9.6.2.5) shall:

1. not affect performance or reliability,
2. be agreed with the customer, and
3. be justified.

9.6.2.4 Protection diode defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090728

a. Cracks and fingerprints shall not be present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091063

b. The mesa-groove area shall be free of residuals from the etching process.

9.6.2.5 External protection diode contact area defects

9.6.2.5.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090729

a. The protection diode contact area shall be free of digs, scratches, and probe prints, unless metallization is still present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090730

b. Peeling, blistering and delamination of contacts shall not be present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090731

c. Digs or depressions deeper than 0,025 mm shall not be present.

9.6.2.5.2 N-side and P-side contact area

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090732

a. The maximum dimension of voids or bubbles shall be 0,25 mm in diameter.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090733

b. The maximum dimension of drops and spatter shall be 0,25 mm in diameter and 0,05 mm in height.

9.6.3 Dimensions and weight (DW)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090734

a. The overall lateral dimensions of the protection diode (including thickness of the EPD), contact dimensions and interconnector position shall conform to the requirements stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090735

b. The weight of the external protection diode shall
   1. be verified by determination of the average weight per qualification lot or weight per contacts vacuum evaporation batch (sample base) and
   2. conform to the requirements specified in the SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090736

c. The weight of the integral protection diode shall be considered as part of the bare solar cell weight

9.6.4 Thermal cycling (CY)

9.6.4.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to assess the reliability of test samples under a thermal stress equivalent to the number of eclipses that occur during one year in orbit for LEO missions, 1000 thermal cycles for GEO missions or the complete lifetime cycling for interplanetary or other mission types.

9.6.4.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090737

a. For external protection diodes the number of cycles and the extreme temperatures shall be those as stated in the SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090738

b. Thermal cycling of internal protection diodes shall be part of the BSC thermal cycling testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091148

c. Additional cycles, to the ones specified in requirement 9.6.4.2a, shall be added to cover mission phases with low occurrence but very extreme temperatures additional cycles and agreed with the customer.

9.6.5 Burn in (BI)

9.6.5.1 Purpose

This test is operational load test to screen for infant mortality within the qualification batch.

9.6.5.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090739

a. Each qualification sample shall be submitted to a burn-in process under ambient pressure conditions.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090740

b. The diode temperature shall be T_J = TBS °C as indicated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090741

c. During the process the samples shall be under load.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090742

d. The process shall consist of the following phases:

1. Phase 1: 200 h reverse biased with V_{REV} = -1,5 x V_{oc} in which Voc is the open circuit voltage of the project relevant solar cell at the minimum mission temperature specified in the solar array specification.

2. Phase 2: 16 h forward biased with I_{FW} = 1,1 $I_{sc,}$ in which Isc is the maximum solar cell short circuit current of the project relevant solar cell during the mission.

9.6.6 Humidity and temperature

9.6.6.1 HT1 for qualification testing (subgroup O)

9.6.6.1.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf life test to monitor the stability of functioning, contacts and coatings in a humid atmosphere.

9.6.6.1.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090743

a. All protection diodes in subgroup O shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090744

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased to 60 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090745

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090746

d. The duration of the test shall be 30 days.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090747

e. High-purity water in conformance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090748

f. Water condensation on the surface of the protection diodes shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090749

g. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-EPD.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

9.6.6.2 HT2 for acceptance testing

9.6.6.2.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the adherence of the contacts of the protection diodes, if available.

9.6.6.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091149

a. All protection diodes shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091150

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased to 95 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091151

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091152

d. The duration of the test shall be 24 h.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091153

e. High-purity water in accordance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091154

f. Water condensation on the surface of the protection diodes shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091155

g. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, such as chemical vapours, they shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

9.6.7 Contact uniformity (CU)

9.6.7.1 Purpose

The diode contact uniformity test verifies the uniformity of the thickness of the diode contacts during qualification.

The test applicable to integral protection diodes is similar to the test described in clause 7.5.9.

9.6.7.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090750

a. The uniformity of the thickness of the metal contact in the interconnector weld area shall be checked with a with a step-height profiler for instance a betascope, or a similar instrument.

9.6.7.3 Pass Fail Criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090751

a. The uniformity of the contact thickness of the metal layers of the cell contact shall conform to the requirements of the interconnection process (as stated in the SCD-EPD) and the procurement specification of the supplier.

9.6.8 Contact thickness (CT)

9.6.8.1 Purpose

The diode contact thickness test verifies the thickness of the diode contact during acceptance test.

The test applicable to integral protection diodes is similar to the test described in clause 7.5.10.

9.6.8.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090752

a. The thickness of the diode metal contact in the interconnector weld area or on dedicated in-process test samples shall be checked (either with a step-height profiler for instance a betascope or similar instrument).

9.6.8.3 Pass Fail Criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090753

a. The thickness of the metal layers of the diode contacts shall conform to the requirements of the interconnection process (as stated in the SCD-EPD), and the certified procurement specification of the supplier.

9.6.9 Surface Finish (SF)

9.6.9.1 Purpose

The diode surface finish test verifies the surface finish of the diode contacts.

The test applicable to integral protection diodes is similar to the test described in clause 7.5.11.

9.6.9.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090754

a. The surface finish in the interconnector weld area shall be checked with a micro surface-roughness tester.

9.6.9.3 Pass Fail Criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090755

a. The surface finish of the metal layers of the diode contact shall conform to the requirements of the interconnection process (as stated in the SCD-EPD), and the certified procurement specification of the supplier.

9.6.10 Contact adherence (CA)

9.6.10.1 Purpose

This test is performed to verify the durability of the contacts of the external protection diodes.

The test applicable to internal protection diodes is similar to the test described in clause 7.5.8.

9.6.10.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090756

a. All diodes shall be subjected to a coating adherence test on both full sample faces.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090757

b. Test method shall be established according to a standard which is mutually agreed with the customer.

NOTE Example of such standards are MIL-M-13508, ISO 9211-4 or ECSS-Q-ST-70-13.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090758

c. The adhesive tape used for this test shall be clear in colour with an adhesive strength on steel of at least 0,28 N/mm.

NOTE Example of a standard that can be used to measure the strength is EN 1939.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090759

d. The adhesion of the used tape shall be within a tolerance of + 10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090760

e. Any visible delamination of parts of the contacts shall not exceed the limits specified in clause 9.6.2.5.

9.6.11 Pull test (PT)

9.6.11.1 Purpose

The objective of the pull test is to check the bond strength of the positive and negative contacts under mechanical and environmental stress.

9.6.11.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090761

a. A gradually increasing pull force shall be applied to the interconnector separately for each interconnector tab at a pull speed as stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090762

b. The ultimate pull strength of each tab shall be as stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD, considering the number of pulled tabs and their widths.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090763

c. The pull direction that either can be 0°, 45° or 90° shall be as stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091156

d. The type of failure shall be recorded in the data documentation package (DDP) as specified in clause 9.8.

9.6.12 Electron irradiation (EI)

9.6.12.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated life test to check the protection diode performance degradation under electron particle irradiation. The test described hereafter is only applied on the external protection diodes. Integral protection diodes are irradiated as part of the bare solar cell irradiation test, clause 7.5.13.

9.6.12.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090764

a. The external protection diodes shall be subjected to 1 MeV electron irradiation.

NOTE ISO 23038 outlines a methodology to perform this test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090765

b. The flux density and energy shall be uniform over the cell area within ±10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090766

c. During irradiation, the test samples shall be protected from oxidation, using either vacuum (below 10^{-3} Pa) or a dry atmosphere of nitrogen or argon at a temperature of (20 ± 10) °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090767

d. The nominal rate shall be lower than 5×10^{11} e^{-} cm^{-2} s^{-1}.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090768

e. The irradiation facility, dosimetry included, shall be approved by the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090769

f. The irradiation shall be performed as follows:

1. State the expected dose for the envisaged application (included transfer orbit dose), Φ_e, in the SCD-EPD.
2. Divide Subgroup C (in conformance with Table 9-4) in three batches of 8 samples.
3. Irradiate the batches specified in 2. as follows:
   (a) the first batch at $\Phi_e/2$;
   (b) the second batch, at Φ_e.
   (c) the third batch, at $2 \times \Phi_e$.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090770

g. After electron irradiation and temperature annealing, the requirements as stated in the SCD-EPD for the diode characteristics shall be satisfied.

9.6.13 Temperature annealing (TA)

9.6.13.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the stability of protection diode performance under temperature. The test described hereafter is only applied on the external protection diodes. Integral protection diodes are tested as part of the bare solar cell photon irradiation and temperature annealing test, clause 7.5.15.

9.6.13.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090771

a. The protection diodes shall be temperature annealed for 24 h at 60 °C

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090772

b. After the test, the samples shall be kept at temperatures below 50 °C until the diode characterization test is performed.

9.6.14 Temperature behaviour (TB)

9.6.14.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to assess the corresponding electrical parameters of the protection diodes as a function of temperature over the entire temperature range of the application and to provide data for the design of the solar generator.

9.6.14.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090773

a. Temperature behaviour of all samples in subgroup C shall be measured.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090774

b. The diode characterization described in clause 9.6.15 shall be measured, as a minimum,

   1. at three temperatures: T_J = 25 °C, 80 °C and 150 °C.
   2. For mission specific qualification, at three protection diode temperatures: the two temperature extremes t_1 and t_2 and the operational temperature.
      - t_1 = highest operation diode temperature (without margins) predicted for the mission + 25 °C
      - t_2 = lowest operation diode temperature (without margins predicted for the mission.

9.6.15 Diode characterization (DC)

9.6.15.1 Purpose

The purpose of diode characterization tests is to monitor the performance before, for example, environmental tests, and to subsequently check for performance degradation after these tests. In addition the test is to provide data for array level design.

9.6.15.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090775

a. The test under illumination shall be performed at 1 S.C. (AM0).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090776

b. The forward and reverse I/V characteristic of the diode shall be recorded:

1. in darkness
2. under illumination, unless it is demonstrated that the protection diode has a negligible photovoltaic response.
3. with a limiting power supply (to avoid destructive breakdown), and
4. with temperature control imposed (to avoid thermal runaway),

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090777

c. Provision 9.6.15.2b shall be performed for the following variables, as stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD:

1. At different temperatures (including maximum and minimum operating temperature with margins and sustained operation in forward bias).
2. For different times.
3. Up to a forward current, $I_{DIODE-FORWARD}$., which is as a minimum, equal to 1,1 times the expected string current at solar array level at the maximum mission temperature specified in the solar array specification.
4. Up to a reverse voltage, $V_{DIODE-REVERSE}$. which is as a minimum, equal to n times the expected solar cell open circuit voltage at the minimum mission temperature specified in the solar array specification, being
   (a) n =1,33 for acceptance testing and
   (b) n=1,5 for qualification testing

NOTE 1 It is good practice not to exceed the physical limits of the device, as stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD, when applying the margins for acceptance and qualification testing.

NOTE 2 In case a reverse current out of specification is measured, it is good practice to make a thermographic picture or emission microscopy of the respective by-pass diode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090778

d. The increase of temperature in forward mode at maximum operating temperature shall be assessed in order to avoid overheating of the diode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090779

e. In case of an integral protection diode the electrical isolation of cell and diode shall be tested by measuring the current when a voltage (as stated in the SCD-BSC) is applied between the front contacts of the protection diode and of the cell at the temperatures as stated in the SCD-BSC.

9.6.15.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090780

a. The diode characteristics test shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

9.6.16 Human body ESD (DE)

9.6.16.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to determine the robustness of the protection diode against human body electrostatic discharges.

9.6.16.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090781

a. The protection diodes shall be equipped with interconnects.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090782

b. The diodes shall be in flight like configuration which means connected to the adjacent cell.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090783

c. The test shall be performed in conformance with IEC 60749-26:2006.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090784

d. The voltage level shall be 12 kV for single and multi-pulse testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090785

e. Solar cell performance shall be verified in between tests.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090786

f. Diode characterization shall be performed at the end of the sequence of pulses, after disconnection of the diode from the cell.

9.6.16.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090787

a. The cell electrical characteristics shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-BSC.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090788

b. The diode electrical characteristics test shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

9.6.17 Switching test (DS)

9.6.17.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to determine the robustness of the protection diode against the transients which it can be subjected to during the ground life and in-orbit. Transients can result from three different categories of events

- ground handling and testing:
  - mating and demating
  - repair activities
  - solar array performance measurements (flasher and interface compatibility with light conversion tests)
  - electrical health checks (continuity, insulation, by-pass diode function)
- in-orbit electrostatic discharges, in particular primary discharges
- Switching mode transients due to power subsystem commutations

9.6.17.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090789

a. The protection diodes shall be equipped with interconnects.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090790

b. The number of switching cycles per category shall be at least 100.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090791

c. One switching cycle shall be defined as a vice-versa cycle between the reverse bias and forward bias points as defined in the Figure 9-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090792

d. The applied signal for the switching cycles shall be in conformance with the Figure 9-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090793

e. The three different categories as defined in clause 9.6.17 shall be represented by two different parameter settings (V_{REV} , I_{FW} , T_1 , T_2 and T_3) for the applied signal defining two different modes, of which only one of the modes is tested if it envelopes the other mode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090794

f. The test parameters for the two different modes shall be defined as follows:

1. switching level 1 (to cover ground testing and bus commutations)

(a) For I_{FW}, I_{REV}, T_1, T_2 and T_3:

– The following default values, if they cover the transient of the switching regulator:
V_{REV}= 1,5 × Voc (where Voc is the open circuit voltage of the solar cell connected in parallel to a protection diode as per minimum mission temperature specified in the solar array specification, in accordance with SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD)
I_{FW} = 1,1 × Isc (where Isc is the short circuit current of the solar cell connected in parallel to a protection diode as per maximum mission temperature specified in the solar array specification, in accordance with SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD)
T_1 = 1 µs
T_2 = 50 µs.
T_3 = Recommended value of 1s.

– The values stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD, otherwise.

(b) For the temperature, the most extreme between the following values:

– The values stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

– The highest and minimum operational temperatures with the margins predicted for the mission.

2. switching level 2 (to cover primary discharges):

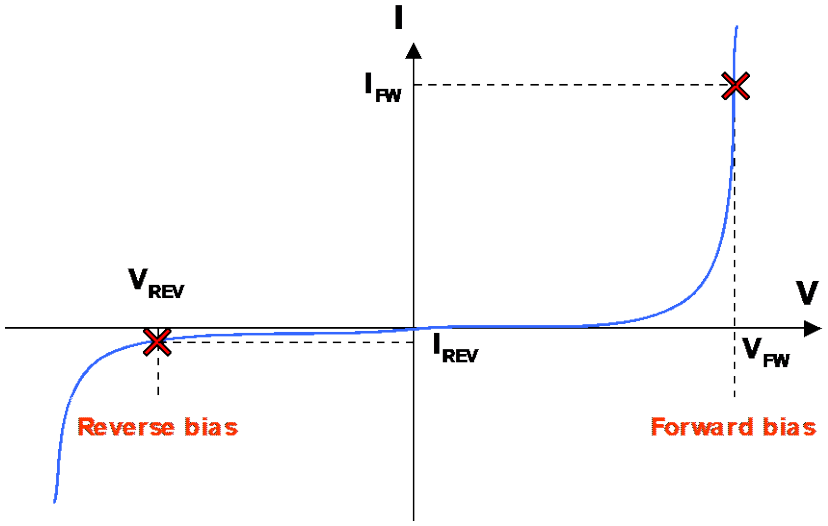
(a) For I_{FW}, I_{REV}, T_1, T_2 and T_3, the values stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

(b) For the temperature, the most extreme between the following values:

– The values stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

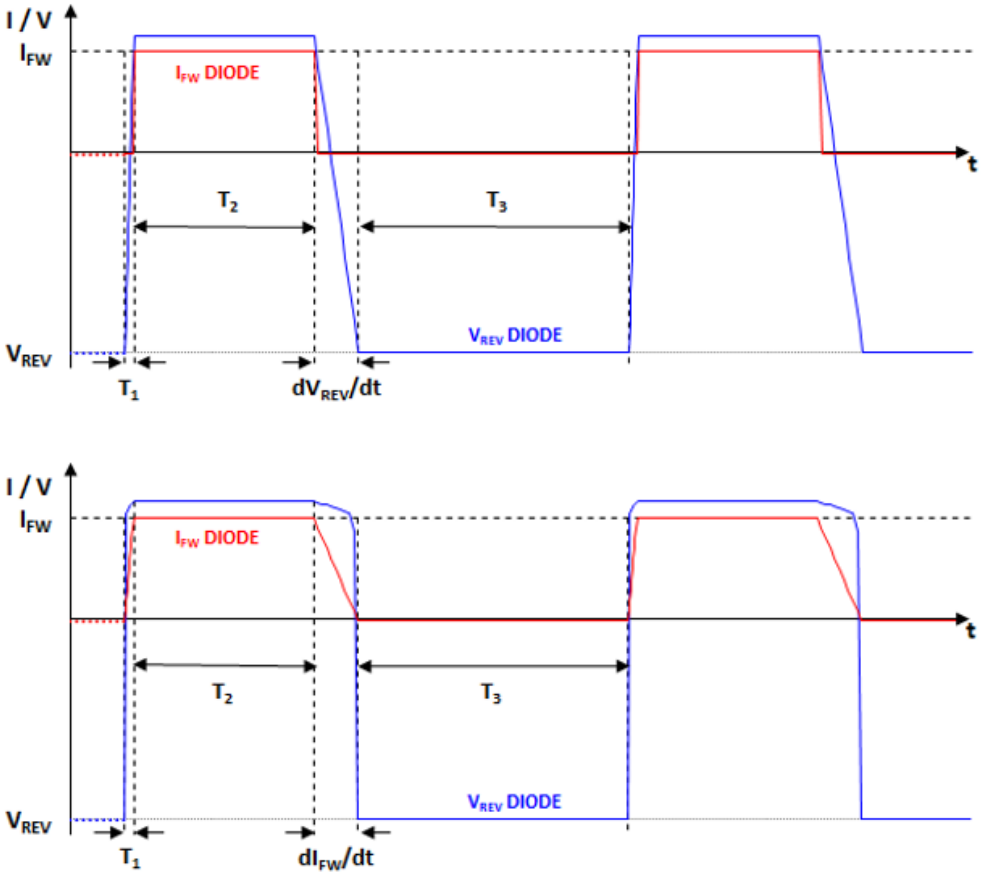
– The highest and minimum operational temperatures with the margins predicted for the mission.

NOTE to item 2(a): Typical test conditions defined for specific LEO mission (solar array size dependent) are V_{REV} = -5,3 V, I_{FW} = 4,5 A, T_1 = 50 µs, T_2 = 180 µs and T_3 > 1 s.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091050

Figure 9-1: Diode forward and reverse test profile



NOTE 1: Switching time from V_{REV} to I_{FWD} in less than T_1.

NOTE 2: I_{FWD} applied for a minimum of T_2.

NOTE 3: No specific requirement to the slope between forward mode and reverse bias, but recommended same order of magnitude of T_1.

NOTE 4: VRE applied for a minimum of T_3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091051

Figure 9-2: Diode switching test profile

9.6.17.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090795

a. The diode characteristics test shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

9.6.18 Long Duration – Life test (LT)

9.6.18.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to determine the stability of the protection diodes under worst case operation for long duration.

9.6.18.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090796

a. The protection diodes shall be equipped with interconnects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090797

b. <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090798

c. The duration of the long duration-life test shall be in conformance with the duration of the mission.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090799

d. The long duration test shall be performed at the temperature minimum of the following two values:

1. The maximum allowable temperature of the diode, to be specified in the SCD-EPD.
2. The temperature corresponding to the acceleration factor applied, calculated as follows:
   (a) Determine the activation energy Ea corresponding to a predefined level of degradation.
   (b) Extrapolate the test temperature by using the expression:

   $\tau (T) \sim A \exp (Ea/k_B T)$

   Where:

   $\tau (T)$ = time to reach a predefined level of degradation at temperature T,

   A = constant

   Ea = activation energy corresponding to a predefined level of degradation,

   K_B = Boltzman constant

NOTE to item 2(a): The activation energy can be determined experimentally by measuring τ at various temperatures above the aimed temperature or by comparison with literature data of similar degradation processes.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090800

e. The test duration and parameter settings for each individual diode shall be as in Table 9-5 and mission requirements.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091052

Table 9-5: Diode long duration-life test parameters

Test	Duration	Parameter	Requirements
Reverse Bias (first step)	>200 h(a)	V_{REV}	I_{REV} ≤ TBD(b) mA
Forward Bias	6 h(a)	I_{FW}	V_{FW} @ I_{FW} < TBD(c) V
…			
Reverse Bias (Last step)	>200 h(a) 0-100 % of step duration	V_{REV}	I_{REV} ≤ TBD(b) mA (e.g. Ge-mode)
	>200 h(a) 80-100 % of step duration		Stability during step: ($I_{REV\ max}$-$I_{REV\ min}$) ≤ (0,1x($I_{REV\ max}$+$I_{REV\ min}$)/2)
Reverse Bias (Additional step) (d)	200 h(a) 0-100 % of step duration	V_{REV}	I_{REV} ≤ TBD(b) mA (e.g. Ge-mode)
	200 h(a) 80-100 % of step duration		Stability during step: ($I_{REV\ max}$-$I_{REV\ min}$) ≤ (0,1x($I_{REV\ max}$+$I_{REV\ min}$)/2)

Note: I_{REV}, V_{REV}, I_{FW}, $I_{REV\ max}$ and $I_{REV\ min}$ are recorded values of the diode electrical parameters during Long Duration-Life Test.

(a) The total number of reverse bias and forward bias test steps is determined in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.

(b) Maximum allowed I_{REV}: To be determined by the supplier and specified in the SCD-BSC or SCD-IPD

(c) Maximum allowed V_{FW}: To be determined by the supplier and specified in the SCD-BSC or SCD-IPD

(d) Additional step to be performed at the mission operational temperature (e.g. 80°C for GEO or 110°C for standard LEO), in case the requirements of the last step are not met.

9.6.18.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090801

a. The diode characteristics test shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD related to I_{REV}, V_{FW} at I_{FW}.

9.7 Failure definition

9.7.1 Failure criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090802

a. The following shall constitute failures:

1. Components that fail during subgroup tests for which the pass-fail criteria are inherent in the test method.
2. Components failing to conform to the requirements of visual inspection stated in the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD.
3. Components whose marking fails to conform to the requirements of clause 9.2.3.
4. Components that, when subjected to diode characteristics measurements after acceptance tests in conformance with the SCD-BSC or SCD-EPD, fail to meet one or more of the specified limits, measurement accuracy included.

9.7.2 Failed components

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090803

a. A component shall be considered to have failed if it exhibits one or more of the failure modes specified in clause 9.7.1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090804

b. Failed components shall be identified as such and included in the delivery.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090805

c. Failure analysis of these components shall be performed by the supplier and the results provided to the customer as part of the NRB documentation.

NOTE For NRB, see ECSS-Q-ST-10-09.

9.8 Data documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090806

a. The supplier shall provide a data documentation package (DDP) in conformance with Annex G for the qualification approval records and for each component delivery lot.

9.9 Delivery

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090807

a. All deliverable hardware specified in the order shall be delivered together with documentation in conformance with the requirements specified in clause 9.8.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090808

b. One set of documents shall be sent to the customer.

9.10 Packing, despatching, handling and storage

9.10.1 Overview

For packaging, despatching, handling and storage of components see ECSS-Q-ST-20-08.

9.10.2 ESD sensitivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090809

a. If a protection diode is sensitive to ESD according to clause 5.2 of ESCC 23800 Issue 1 then it shall be handled and stored according to ESCC 24900 Issue 2, clause 10.

10 Solar simulators and calibration procedures

10.1 Solar simulators

10.1.1 Spectral distribution

10.1.1.1 AM0 spectrum

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090810

a. The AM0 reference solar spectral irradiance distribution shall be in conformance with [Gueymard, C., 2018].

NOTE 1 This spectrum is, corresponding to an irradiance of 1361,1 W/m² (solar constant) at AM0, on a plane surface under normal incidence.

NOTE 2 The spectrum data along with related uncertainties per each wavelength can be obtained electronically from a link attached to [Gueymard, C., 2018].

10.1.1.2 Total Irradiance of the Solar simulator

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090811

a. Total Irradiance (solar constant AM0-equivalent) of the Sun simulator on the test plane shall be determined by the use of AM0 calibrated reference cells as indicated in clause 10.2.

10.1.1.3 Spectral distribution of the Solar simulator

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090812

a. The spectral match of a simulator shall be defined by the deviation from AM0 reference spectral irradiance as provided in [Gueymard, C., 2018].

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090813

b. For simulator evaluation purposes in terms of spectral match, the wavelength range is defined from 0,30 μm to 1,9 μm, and for the wavelength intervals of interest of equal photon flux, the percentage of total irradiance should be taken from Table 10-2.

NOTE The classification of a Solar simulator in terms of spectral match is not mandatory. In addition, it is generally recognized that a classification does not allow for a prediction of measurement uncertainties.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091053

Table 10-1: <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091054

Table 10-2: Classes of single and multi-source solar simulators (informative)

Wavelength Interval [nm]	Total Irradiance between indicated wavelength intervals [W/m²]	Percent of Total Irradiance for between indicated Total Range of AM0 spectrum (300nm – 1900nm) within various wavelength intervals	Class A+	Class A	Class B	Class C
300 - 1900	1249,93	100%				
300 - 507	296,32	23,7%	±15 %	±25 %	±40 %	-60% to +100 %
507 - 629	220,61	17,6%				
629 - 755	181,91	14,6%				
755 - 898	152,07	12,2%				
898 - 1067	128,18	10,3%				
1067 - 1273	107,21	8,6%				
1273 - 1532	89,81	7,2%				
1532 - 1900	73,82	5,9%				

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090814

c. The following method shall be used to verify spectral match of the solar simulator irradiance:

1. The spectral distribution of irradiance shall be measured with a calibrated spectroradiometer.

2. Calculate the deviation of the total energy per spectral region with reference to the AM0 spectrum using the following expression:

$$Dev_{REL}(E(\lambda)_{SIM}) = \frac{\left[\int_{Range} E(\lambda)_{SIM}\,d\lambda\right]/\left[\int_{Total} E(\lambda)_{SIM}\,d\lambda\right] - \left[\int_{Range} E(\lambda)_{AM0}\,d\lambda\right]/\left[\int_{Total} E(\lambda)_{AM0}\,d\lambda\right]}{\left[\int_{Range} E(\lambda)_{AM0}\,d\lambda\right]/\left[\int_{Total} E(\lambda)_{AM0}\,d\lambda\right]}$$

where

$E(\lambda)_{SIM}$ is the spectral irradiance of the solar simulator;

$E(\lambda)_{AM0}$ is the AM0 spectral irradiance;

Range is the spectral region of interest.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090815

d. For a given test lot of solar cells, the spectral distribution of the solar simulator in the test plane shall be adjusted to AM0 equivalent conditions according to 10.2.6.1 such that errors introduced due to the typical spread in spectral response of the relevant lot of cells is 1 % or less, as follows:

1. Measure the spectral response of a representative subset of the test lot, at least 1 cell per current grade .

(a) Calculate the spectral mismatch factor (SMM) using the spectral distribution of the solar simulator adjusted to AM0 equivalent conditions, the AM0 spectrum, as per clause 10.1.1.1, and the spectral responses of the cells that were measured in step 1 and the spectral response(s) of the secondary working standard(s).

2. If the deviation of each SMMs found under step 2 from the SMM average is 1 % or less, the requirement is fulfilled.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090816

e. <<deleted>>

10.1.2 Irradiance uniformity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090817

a. The uniformity of the irradiance, as specified in requirement 10.1.2e, in the test plane over the full extent of the nominated test area, should meet one of the classes of solar simulators in Table 10-3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090818

b. In case multijunction solar cells are to be characterised, the relevant class of solar simulator in Table 10-3 should be determined for each junction.

NOTE Ideally, the spectral response of the irradiance detector(s) matches the spectral responsivity of each junction; this can be accomplished by using multiple detectors with different spectral responsivities (e.g. component cells), by using a single detector with optical filters to modify its spectral response, or by a combination of both methods. This becomes particularly important when single-source simulators with different filters are used where spectrally dependent non-uniformities cannot be measured separately as it is typically possible when multi-source simulators are used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090819

c. For testing bare solar cells and SCAs, the largest dimension of the detector shall be less than half of the smallest dimensions of the cell or SCA to be

tested or the reference devices using for adjusting the solar simulator, with a minimum dimension of 1 cm side length for a rectangular detector, or a minimum area of 1cm² for circular detector.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090820

d. In the case of coupons, the detector shall not be bigger than the SCAs bonded to it.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090821

e. The nonconformity in the uniformity of the irradiance shall be calculated as follows:

Nonconformity (%) = 100 x (MI − mI)/(MI + mI)

Where:
- MI = Maximum irradiance,
- mI = Minimum irradiance,

With the maximum and minimum irradiance measured with the detectors over the nominated test area (corrected for temporal instability).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091055

Table 10-3: Classes of solar simulators with respect to nonconformity of irradiance uniformity (informative)

Class	Class A +	Class A	Class B	Class C
Nonconformity (%)	± 1	± 2	± 5	± 10

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090822

f. The irradiance uniformity of the solar simulator in the test plane shall not introduce errors due to the positioning accuracy of the relevant cells higher than 1 % or other value proposed by the supplier and accepted by the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090823

g. The irradiance uniformity of the solar simulator in the test area shall not introduce errors due to the dimension of the reference cell used to adjust Sun simulator irradiance to AM0 equivalent conditions higher than 1 % or other value proposed by the supplier and accepted by the customer.

NOTE See clause 10.2 for requirements of reference solar cells.

10.1.3 Irradiance stability

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090824

a. For the regular time interval of data acquisition of a particular test the irradiance, shall be stable to the degree specified for one of the corresponding class of solar simulator in Table 10-4.

NOTE See requirement 10.2.6.1c for solar simulator verification.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090825

b. In case multijunction solar cells are to be characterised, the relevant class of solar simulator in Table 10-4 shall be determined for each junction.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090826

c. The temporal instability, the time to measure a complete IV curve, shall be calculated with the following expression:

Temporal instability (%) = 100 x (MI − mI) / (MI + mI)

Where :

- MI = Maximum irradiance,
- mI = minimum irradiance

with the maximum and minimum irradiance measured with the detector at any particular point of the nominated test area plane during the time of data acquisition.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091056

Table 10-4: Classes of solar simulators with respect to temporal instability of irradiance

Class	Class A +	Class A	Class B	Class C
Nonconformity (%)	± 1	± 2	± 5	± 10

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090827

d. The irradiance stability of the Sun simulator in the test plane shall be capable to guarantee reproducibility and, thus, not introduce errors on measured solar cell electrical parameters (I_{sc}, V_{oc}, and P_{max}) higher than 1 % or other value proposed by the supplier and accepted by the customer.

10.2 Standard cell and Solar simulator calibration

10.2.1 Primary standards

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090828

a. Single junction or component primary standard cells, calibrated using a method defined in ISO 15387, shall be used for setting light sources to standard illumination conditions.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090829

b. The number and type of primary standard cells shall be mutually agreed upon between the supplier and the customer.

10.2.2 Secondary working standards (SWS)

10.2.2.1 Selection of secondary working standards

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090830

a. For single junctions, 10 solar cells representing a spectral response range similar when compared in conformance with requirement 10.2.2.1d to that of the cells to be tested, shall be calibrated for their AM0 equivalent short-circuit current using a Solar simulator, conforming to clause 10.1, using the accepted primary standards

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090831

b. For multi-junctions, three sets of component solar cells representing a spectral response range similar when compared in conformance with requirement 10.2.2.1d to the cells to be tested, shall be calibrated for their AM0 equivalent short-circuit current using a multi-source solar simulator, conforming to clause 10.1, using the accepted primary standards.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090832

c. Cells shall be matched in its size to the cells under test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090833

d. The comparison method shall be agreed with the customer.

10.2.2.2 <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090834

a. <<deleted>>

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090835

b. <<deleted>>

10.2.2.3 Secondary working standards performance requirements

10.2.2.3.1 Visual inspection requirements.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090836

a. SWS shall meet visual inspection requirements on defects (clauses 7.5.1.4 and 7.5.1.5 for bare solar cells, or clause 6.4.3.1 for SCA's).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090837

b. Any deviation from the visual inspection requirements on defects shall:

1. not affect performance or reliability,
2. be agreed with the customer, and
3. be justified.

10.2.2.3.2 Stability of the sensitivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090838

a. The stability of the sensitivity of the SWS under operating conditions shall be verified by comparing the short-circuit current of five of the SWS before and after a photon-irradiation test with the short-circuit current of the remaining five SWS which are kept in the dark.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090839

b. If the average short-circuit current of the photon-irradiated cells deviates by more than 1 % from the original values, a new set of SWS shall be selected from a different production process established to yield stable cells.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090840

c. The spectral response range of these cells shall be verified by spectral response measurements and the subsequent calculation of mismatch errors between the SWS and production cells, in conformance with requirement 10.2.2.3.2d.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090841

d. The maximum error shall not be higher than 1 %.

10.2.2.3.3 Linearity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090842

a. For linearity measurements methods, IEC 60904-10 shall be applied.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090843

b. Current and Voltage Linearity Test with respect to irradiance and temperature range of interest shall be verified:

1. The variation of the slope of short circuit to irradiance remains constant within 2 %.
2. The variation of the slope of open circuit voltage to the logarithm of irradiance [ln (G)] remains constant within 5 %.
3. The variation of the slope of short-circuit current and open circuit voltage to cell temperature remains constant within 10 %.

10.2.2.3.4 Use of SWS with pulse solar simulator

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090844

a. For their use with pulsed simulators, it shall be verified by using a memory oscilloscope, that SWSs have a response in short-circuit mode capable to generate the AM0 equivalent short-circuit current.

10.2.2.3.5 Verification of SWS

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090845

a. Correlation measurements between the SWS in daily use and a primary standard shall be made at intervals mutually agreed upon between the supplier and the customer.

10.2.3 Standards cells documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090846

a. The following data shall be reported when using a standard cell:

1. Cell description (identification, type, size),
2. Calibration data with uncertainty budget,
3. calibration type,
4. calibration laboratory,
5. calibration light source class spectrum,
6. If primary standard and SWS have a different size, stability and uniformity,
7. Normalized spectral response curve, indicating type of normalization,
8. Temperature Coefficients and calibration date.

10.2.4 Maintenance of standards

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090847

a. All standard solar cells (primary and SWS) shall be kept at temperatures below 50 °C during operation and storage.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090848

b. The standard cells shall be kept in the dark during storage periods of more than one month.

10.2.5 Recalibration and intercomparison

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090849

a. Periodically recalibration and intercomparison shall be made in a period agreed with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090850

b. Those cells that do not meet the stability requirements (> 1 % change per year in short circuit current) shall be discarded as reference cells.

10.2.6 Solar simulator calibration and maintenance

10.2.6.1 Solar simulator calibration

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090851

a. The irradiance in the test plane shall be adjusted to the AM0 equivalent intensity by means of an SWS for single junction solar cells with a deviation from the calibrated short-circuit current of the SWS, including the applicable spectral mismatch factor in accordance with IEC 60904-7, not be higher than 1 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090852

b. For multi-junction solar cells, the irradiance in the test plane shall be adjusted to AM0 equivalent conditions for each component cell with a maximum allowable deviation of 1 % in the calibrated short-circuit current of each SWS component cell, including the applicable spectral mismatch factor in accordance with IEC 60904-7.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090853

c. The simulator intensity shall be verified with the aid of the SWS at regular intervals.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090854

d. The length of the intervals specified in requirement 10.2.6.1c shall be:

   1. such as to guarantee an intensity drift of less than 1 % between two subsequent SWS measurements;

   2. specified by the manufacturer in the product assurance plan.

10.2.6.2 Solar simulator maintenance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090855

a. The procedure for maintenance, according to the technology of the solar simulator, shall be used to verify its performance in conformance with clause 10.1.

11 Capacitance measurement methods

11.1 Single junction solar cell capacitance measurement

11.1.1 Overview

11.1.1.1 General

This method is intended to be used for the measurement of capacitance of bare solar cells and solar cell assemblies, and as an outline for qualification coupons (see requirements 5.5.3.5.2a and 6.4.3.16.2a).

11.1.1.2 Description

This clause describes a method of measuring the dynamic properties of a single junction solar cell, using the small signal method. This consists of measurement of the cell impedance in darkness for several bias voltages.

The measurement is performed between 0 V and the bias voltage corresponding to a current of 200 mA. The frequencies are between 10 Hz and 10 MHz.

These measurements enable the cell capacitance for each bias voltage to be estimated and, subsequently, to build a model of the capacitance according to the cell voltage and current.

The following parameters and values are used

- The minimum number of frequencies is N_f = 26 with logarithmic steps
- The minimum number of voltage biases is N_p= 6
- V_1= 0 V
- V_2= V_3 / 2
- V_3= bias voltage corresponding to a current of 1 mA
- V_4= bias voltage corresponding to a current of 10 mA
- V_5= bias voltage corresponding to a current of 100 mA
- V_6= bias voltage corresponding to a current of 200 mA

11.1.2 Signal measurement method

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091083

a. The signal measurement method that should be used is the shunt method.

11.1.3 Measurement procedure

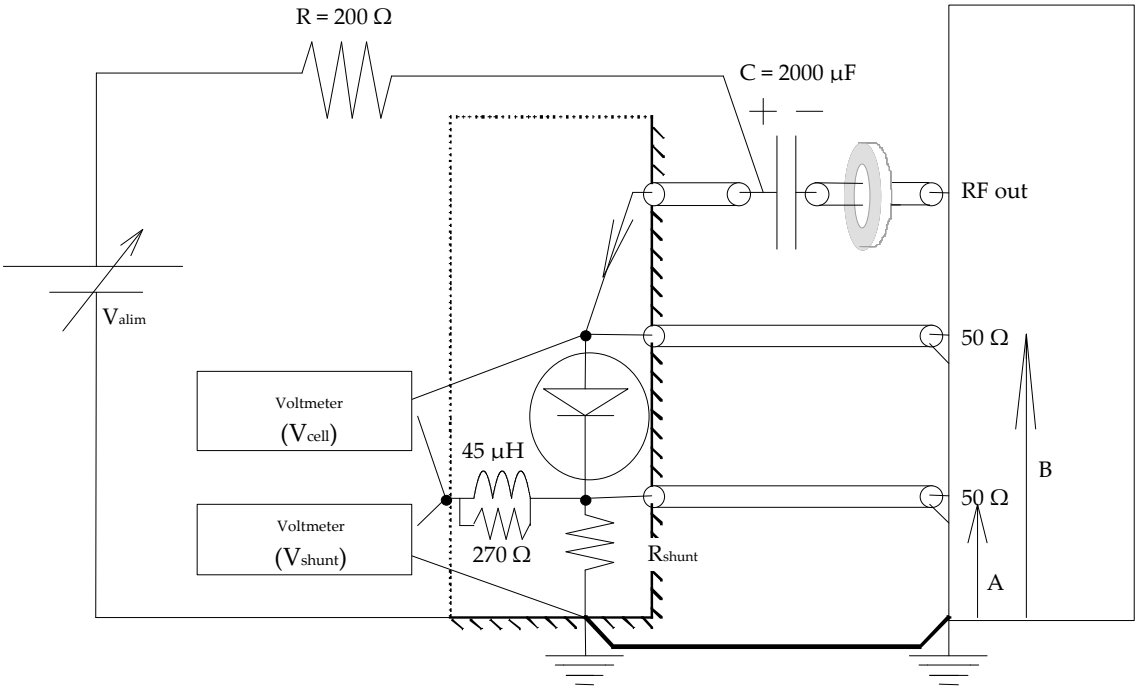
11.1.3.1 Preparation of the measurement equipment

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091084

a. The test bay should be prepared according to Figure 11-1 and the following equipment list:

1. One DC power supply.
2. Two precision voltmeters.
3. One 4-points ohmmeter (or one of the 2 voltmeters if they are multi-meters).
4. One network analyser.
5. The measuring head containing one non-inductive shunt (1 Ω) and connections for BNC cables and the voltmeters, with the following:
   (a) The hot terminal of the shunt to the voltmeters connected to the voltmeters via an air coil inductance higher than 45 µH.
   (b) A resonance frequency higher than 10 MHz and damped by a 270 Ω resistor in parallel.
   (c) The coil made with a 10 mm diameter Teflon mandrel of roughly 125 jointed turns of a 2/10 mm wire.
6. The injection elements with the following properties:
   (a) Direct current: 200 Ω resistor, power 10 W, stable with regard to the temperature.
   (b) Alternating current: electrochemical capacitance of 1 000 µF and four common mode cores T22 FT40.
   (c) One 50 Ω cable for injection passing through the 4 common mode cores.
7. A ground braid between the analyser ground and the measuring head.
8. Two 50 Ω cables of same length for measurement.
9. Two twisted unshielded cables for voltmeter connection with a maximum length of 1,50 m.
10. One male BNC adapter.

NOTE To item 5(b): This device is used to suppress the influence of the harness and the parasitic capacitances of the voltmeters on the shunt in the measuring bandwidth.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091085

Figure 11-1: Solar cell impedance measurement equipment

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091086

b. The parameters of the network analyser should be adjusted using the network analyser in the *B*/*A* mode ($B/A = (V_{cell}+V_{shunt})/V_{shunt}$), ensuring that the channels are not inverted, as follows:

   1. frequency range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz;
   2. number of frequencies N_f: at least 26;
   3. step type: logarithmic;
   4. bandwidth: automatic or otherwise limited to few Hz in order to limit the noise at low frequency;
   5. injection level: default value of the network analyser;
   6. program the network analyser to record the *B*/*A* values in the complex form $X+j \times Y$; or in the amplitude $|B/A|$ and phase φ (B/A).

11.1.3.2 Process for calibration of the test equipment

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091087

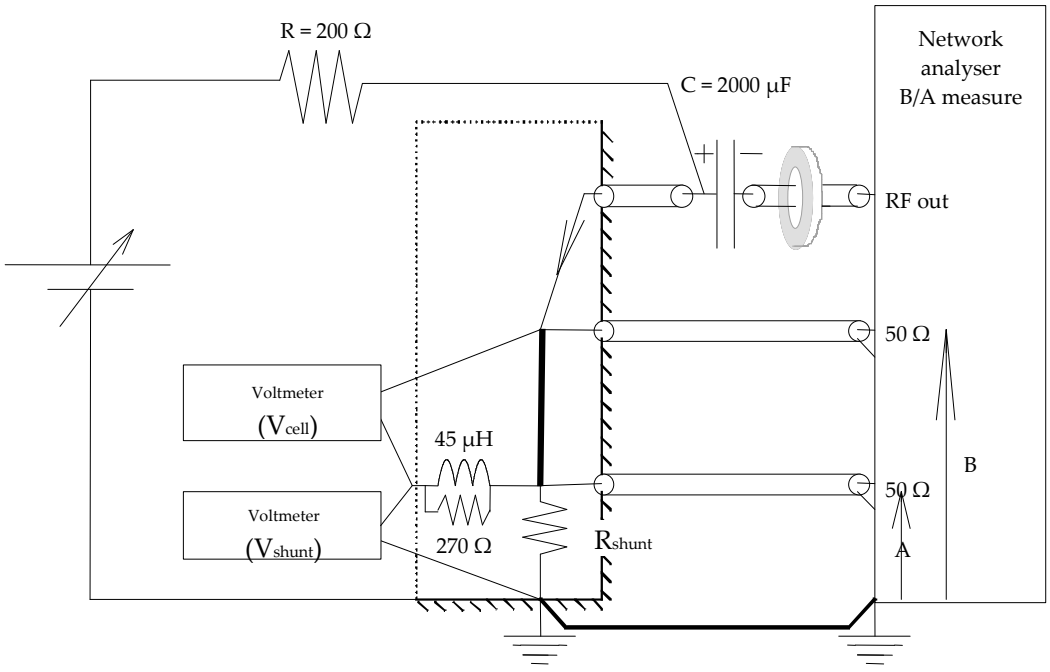
a. The balancing of the channels at low frequency, and the influence of the parasitic inductance between the two measuring points, A and B, once before the measurements should be verified by replacing the solar cell with a short-circuit according to Figure 11-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091089

b. The *B*/*A* ratio between 10 Hz and 10 MHz should be ensured to conform to the following provisions:

1. At low frequency: equal to (1 ± 2) % (or equal to (0 ± 2) dB).
2. At 10 MHz: lower than 1,6 (or 4 dB).

NOTE It is considered that the shunt has no inductance; this means that the inductance of the short-circuit is lower than 20 nH. A ratio lower than 1 (or < 0 dB) means that the A and B channels are inverted.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091088

Figure 11-2: Channel balancing and reduction of the parasitic inductances

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091090

c. The ohmic value of the shunt associated with the cabling and the network analyser should be measured at room temperature using one of the following two methods:

1. Calculation: to be used if the certified calibrated value of the shunt, of the cable and of the 50 Ω input are known.

   In this case:

$$R_{\text{shunt measured}} = \frac{1}{1/R_{shunt} + 1/(R_{50\,\Omega\,input} + R)}$$

2. Direct measurement: measure $R_{\text{shunt measured}}$ with the cell short-circuited, the channel A plugged on the network analyser, all the other cables unplugged (Figure 11-3), and a 4-wire setting, as follows:

(a) unplug the injection cable (RF channel);

(b) unplug the V_{cell} measuring cable and keep it insulated;

(c) unplug the cable on channel B of the network analyser and plug it into the input "input" of the ohmmeter with a BNC adaptor, paying attention to the polarities;

(d) unplug the measuring cable V_{shunt} and plug it in the input "sense" of the ohmmeter, paying attention to the polarities;

(e) monitor the calculated or measured value.

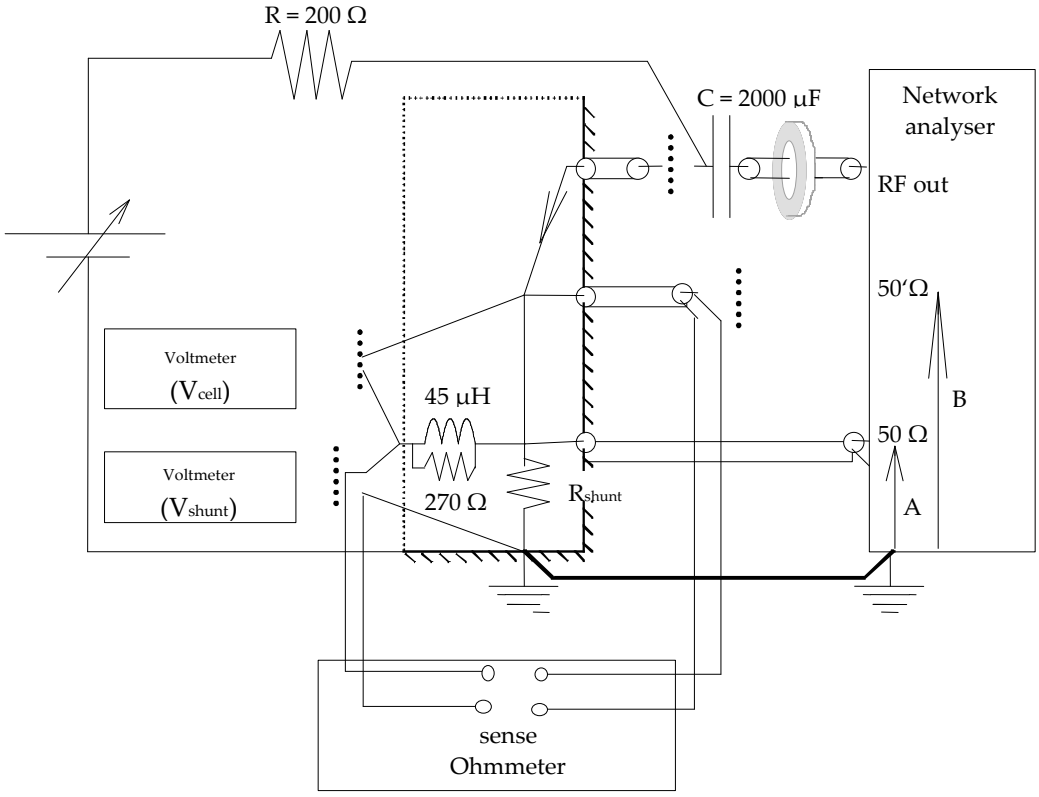


Figure 11-3: Measurement of the resistance value of the shunt in the measuring conditions (shunt in parallel with the input of the network analyser)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_00911158

d. The injection level of the network analyser shall be adjusted as follows:

1. Connect the cell in place of the short-circuit and keep the voltage supply at 0 V.
2. Begin at 0 dB and lower the signal with 3 dB steps until there is no change at low frequency (variation lower than 0,1 dB).
3. Monitor the selected injection level.

NOTE 1 to item 1: The injection level is selected low enough so as not to generate a variation of the impedance curves when the level changes.

NOTE 2 to item 1: The injection level is selected low enough so as not to generate a variation of the impedance curves when the level changes.

11.1.3.3 Measurement of the cell with the network analyser

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091091

a. The cell should be measured with the network analyser as follows:

1. If the measurement is performed at several temperatures in a thermostatic chamber:
   (a) Wait for thermal equilibrium.
   (b) Determine the resistance value of the shunt at each temperature (requirement 11.1.3.2c).
2. Determine and record the voltage of the power supply to obtain the bias voltages defined in clause 11.1.1.2 and set the power supply to 0 V at the end.
3. Measure the *B*/*A* ratios for the chosen bias voltages, as follows. For each bias voltage:
   (a) Adjust the power supply voltage to the determined value.
   (b) Note the cell and the shunt voltages.
   (c) Measure the *B*/*A* ratios in the complex form $X+j \times Y$; or in the amplitude $|B/A|$ and phase φ (B/A) from 10 Hz to 10 MHz, and store the data file in the network analyser.
   (d) Note or record the cell voltage change (to detect a temperature increase of the cell).
   (e) Set the power supply voltage to 0 V.
   (f) Record the stored data file.

11.1.4 Measurement analysis

11.1.4.1 Correction of the measurement with respect to the actual impedance of the shunt (impedance values from the *B/A* measurements)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091092

a. For a 1 Ω shunt, the value given by the analyser is the impedance of the cell in series with the 1 Ω resistor, where the cell impedance should be determined using the following calculation:

1. If *B*/*A* is given in amplitude $|B/A|$ and phase φ (B/A), the cell impedance is:

$$Z_{cell} = R_{shunt\ measured} \times \left[1 + |B/A|^2 - 2\cos(\varphi) B/A\right]^{1/2}$$

2. If *B*/*A* is given in the complex form $X+j \times Y$

$$Z_{cell} = R_{shunt\ measured} \times [\ 1 + X2 + Y2 - 2X]1/2$$

11.1.4.2 Modelling

11.1.4.2.1 Calculation of the items of the equivalent network using the impedance values

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091093

a. The small signal electrical model parameters (Figure 11-4) should be calculated for each bias voltage $V_{cell,i}$ and bias current $I_{cell,i}$ with respect to the frequency, as follows:

$$Z_{theo}(L_s,R_s,C_p,R_{p,}f)=\left[\left(R_s+\frac{R_p}{1+4\pi^2R_p^2C_p^2f^2}\right)^2+4\pi^2f^2\left(L_s-\frac{R_p^2C_p}{1+4\pi^2R_p^2C_p^2f^2}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}$$

1. Minimize the relative error of the theoretical impedance $Z_{theo}(L_s,R_s,C_p,R_p,f)$ with the measured values (regression by least square method).

2. Calculate each parameter R_p, C_p, L_s and R_s by successive iterative optimization, one after the other, using the following initial parameters:

   $R_p0 = Z(f_{MIN})$,

   $C_p0 = 1/ (2 \times \pi \times f_{MIN}\ Z(f_{MIN}))$,

   $L_s0 = Z(f_{MAX}) /(2 \times \pi \times f_{MAX})$,

   R_s0 = minimum value of $Z(f)$.

   NOTE As the N_f impedance measurements

   $$\begin{pmatrix} Z_{cell,1} \\ Z_{cell,2} \\ \dots \\ Z_{cell,Nf} \end{pmatrix}$$

   are associated to the frequencies

   $$\begin{pmatrix} f_1 \\ f_2 \\ \dots \\ f_{NF} \end{pmatrix}$$

   the function to minimize is

   $$\sum_{j=1}^{N_f}=\left[1-\frac{Z_{theo}(L_s,R_s,C_p,R_p,f_j)}{Z_{cellj}}\right]^2$$

   which is a function of L_s, R_s, C_p and R_p.

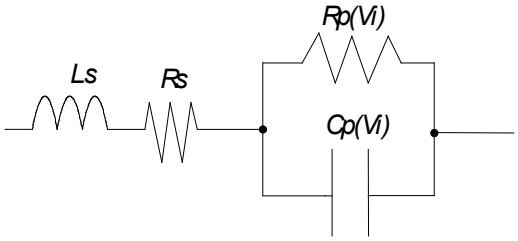


Figure 11-4: Small signal electrical schema biased with a DC voltage associated impedance

11.1.4.2.2 Determination of the capacitance model

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091094

a. From the capacitance measurements at several bias voltages, the following parameters of the model of capacitance should be determined with respect to the cell junction voltage and temperatures:

   1. C_0 (capacitance at 0 V),
   2. C_1 (diffusion parameter), and
   3. Φ (voltage barrier at measurement temperature),

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091095

b. Provision 11.1.4.2.2a should be determined as follows:

   1. Use the capacitance model based on the following expression:

$$C(v) = \frac{C_0}{\sqrt{1 - v/\Phi}} + C_1 \exp\left(\frac{v}{v_0}\right)$$

      where

      – $v_0 = \frac{kT}{q}$
      – T = measurement temperature
      – $k = 1{,}38 \times 10^{-23}$ J/K
      – $q = 1{,}602 \times 10^{-19}$ C

   2. Minimize the relative error between the theoretical capacitance $C(C_0, \Phi, C_1, v)$ and the previously calculated capacitances (regression by least square method).

      NOTE 1 to item 1: For measurement in darkness and low currents, the cell voltage V_i and the junction voltage v_i are the same (the error is 4 mV for a bias current of 200 mA and a cell serial resistance of 20 mΩ).

      NOTE 2 to item 2: As the $\mathbf{N_P}$ impedance measurements

$$\begin{pmatrix} C(V_1) \\ C(V_2) \\ \dots \\ C(V_{Np}) \end{pmatrix}$$

are associated to the voltages

$$\begin{pmatrix} V_1 \\ V_2 \\ \dots \\ V_{Np} \end{pmatrix}$$

the function to minimize is

$$\sum_{j=1}^{N_f} = \left[1 - \frac{C(V_j, C_0, \Phi, C_1)}{C(V_j)} \right]^2,$$

which is the function of C_0, Φ and C_1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091159

c. Each parameter C_0, C_1 and Φ shall be calculated by successive iterative optimization one after the other, where the initial parameters are as follows:

$$C_0 = C(V_1)$$

$$C_1 = \exp\left(-\frac{v}{v_0} \right) C(V_{Np})$$

$$\Phi \text{ - } 1,5\ V_{Np}$$

11.1.5 Measurement of the capacitance of a multi-junction cell

The cell capacitance measurement method cannot be directly applied to multi-junction solar cells because it assumes that the photo-currents of each junction of the cell were perfectly matched.

For real cells, this matching is not realized and the voltage profile through the different junctions of the cell is different when the cell is illuminated and when it is in darkness. The measurement in darkness enables the order of magnitude of the capacitance to be evaluated.

In order to obtain a higher precision, these measurements are added to measurements under illumination with the right spectral irradiance.

NOTE 1 Some measurements have been performed and the capacitance has been observed to be higher than the values measured in darkness, even at low bias voltage. This is under experimentation and currently there is not a lot of information available.

NOTE 2 This is the fundamental difference between single junction and multi-junction cells: measurements done in darkness are sufficient to characterize the

dynamic behaviour of single junction cells in darkness and under illumination.

NOTE 3 Measurements done in darkness are not sufficient to characterize the dynamic behaviour of multi-junction cells under illumination.

11.2 Time domain capacitance measurement

11.2.1 Overview

11.2.1.1 General

This method is intended to be used for the measurement of the capacitance of SCAs and qualification coupons that are part of power subsystems that use sequential switching shunt regulators.

11.2.1.2 Description

This clause describes a method for measuring the dynamic properties of a solar cell or qualification coupon, using the time domain method while operating in the current region (to the left of the maximum power point on the curve).

The capacitance of the solar cell or qualification coupon, when switching between two different voltage operational points with the assumptions that

- the capacitance is constant between the two points, and
- the current is constant in the two points,

is obtained with the expression:

$$C = \frac{I \times \Delta t}{\Delta v},$$

where

— I is the measured current at the two points;

— Δt is the time increment;

— ΔV is the voltage increment.

The measurements are performed at 1 S.C (AM0) illumination and at constant temperature.

The capacitance that is derived from the short-circuit current point and the operational voltage of the solar cell or qualification coupon is used to derive the requirements for the design of sequential switching shunt regulators specified in ECSS-E-ST-20.

11.2.2 Measurement procedure

11.2.2.1 Measurement equipment set-up

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091096

a. The time domain capacitance measurement test set-up, should comprise the following test equipment:

   1. A continuous or pulsed solar simulator according to the requirements specified in clause 10.
   2. A solar array capacity tester which supplies a synchronizable fast switch to perform a controlled short-circuit release at the open circuit condition of the qualification coupon or SCA under test.
   3. A digital-analogue oscilloscope to capture the voltage-current transient during the short-circuit release at the open circuit condition.
   4. A twisted harness of short length to reduce the parasitic inductance of the harness from the test specimen to the capacity tester.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091097

b. The voltage should be measured at the test specimen terminals.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091098

c. For qualification coupons with multiple strings, each particular string voltage should be measured not including the string blocking diode (see requirement 5.5.1.3.3f).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091099

d. External parallel capacitors to derive the capacitance of the qualification coupon or SCA should not be used because this parameter depends on the rate of change of the transient.

11.2.2.2 Calibration of the measurement equipment

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091100

a. The continuous or pulsed solar simulator should be calibrated according to the requirements specified in clause 10.2.

11.2.2.3 Performance measurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091101

a. The short-circuit release at the open circuit condition of the SCA or qualification coupon should be performed under the illumination conditions specified in clause 11.2.2.2 and at constant temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091102

b. The voltage curve vs time and the current curve vs time of the test specimen should be recorded during the release.

11.2.2.4 Data processing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091103

a. Since the voltage of the test specimen at the moment of the short-circuit release is difficult to measure (due to the high frequency oscillations created by the parasitic harness inductance), one of the following two methods should be used to determine the voltage:

   1. mathematical analysis to find a curve without oscillation that fits the voltage curve measured;

   2. calculation of the intersection of two voltage curves.

      NOTE Example of two voltage curves that can be used for this purpose are the first voltage curve at the test specimen terminals and the second voltage curve at the capacity tester terminal (+) and test specimen terminal (-).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091104

b. The voltage determined in requirement 11.2.2.4a should be used to calculate the capacitance according to the expression and conditions specified in clause 11.2.1.2.

12
Planar Blocking Diodes

12.1 Overview

Strings of multi-junction solar cells are protected by so-called blocking diodes at the end of each string in a solar array, to prevent reverse currents. In opposite to solar cell protection diodes, blocking diodes are constantly biased in forward direction under normal conditions. Only in case the string is not working as a current generator, the blocking diode is reverse biased, to protect the solar string.

Blocking diodes, intended for the use in solar arrays, can be of several different designs. In the following clause the testing of blocking diodes manufactured as bare dies, as well as connector integrated diode (CIBD) are covered. Packaged diodes, which are also very common for use in solar panels, are covered by ESCC 5000. However, if a blocking diode is used in form of a bare diode, their integration into a photovoltaic string is very similar to this one of solar cell protection diodes. On the other hand, power and thermal requirements on blocking diodes strongly differ from these ones. Therefore, for the final test definition, the standard ESCC 5000 is used as guideline with corresponding adaptions due to the bare design of the blocking diode.

This clause 12 specifies requirements for the qualification of bare and connector integrated blocking diodes and outlines commonly used test methods and conditions.

For recovery time requirements refer to ECSS-E-ST-20-06.

12.2 Testing, deliverable components and Marking

12.2.1 Testing

12.2.1.1 Tests for qualification and procurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091160

a. The qualification test programme for the blocking diodes shall comprise both acceptance and qualification testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091161

b. Testing for the procurement of qualified blocking diodes shall comprises acceptance tests and delta qualification tests in conformance with requirement 12.5.2b.

12.2.1.2 Conditions and methods of tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091162

a. The conditions and methods of planar blocking diode testing shall conform to the source control drawing (SCD-PBD) detailed in Annex H.

NOTE The planar blocking diode specification consists of two parts, the generic specification (this Standard) and the SCD-PBD. The SCD-PBD contains the technical specification for a diode type relevant to acceptance testing, as well as for the qualification testing. For the preparation of the SCD-PBD for planar blocking diodes, refer to Annex H, checklist for SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091163

b. The SCD-PBD shall be prepared by the supplier in conformance with Annex H and provided to the customer for reviewing and agreement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091164

c. Any deviation from the required in-process, acceptance and qualification test shall be justified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091165

d. Deviations from this Standard applicable to the SCD-PBD shall:

1. be agreed between the customer and the supplier;
2. include alternative requirements equivalent to those of this Standard;
3. not affect the reliability and performances of the PBD;
4. only be those specified in requirement 12.2.1.2c.

12.2.1.3 Responsibility of supplier for the performance of tests and inspections

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091166

a. The supplier shall ensure that the tests and inspections specified in clauses 12.4 and 12.5 are performed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091167

b. The tests and inspections specified in clauses 12.4 and 12.5 shall be performed at the manufacturer's plant or at a facility approved by the customer.

NOTE For test house requirements, see ECSS-Q-ST-20-07.

12.2.2 Deliverable components

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091168

a. Delivered planar blocking diodes shall be processed and inspected in conformance with the requirements of the process identification document (PID) specified in clause 12.3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091169

b. Delivered planar protection diodes shall have completed all tests and inspections specified in the SCD-PBD.

12.2.3 Marking

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091170

a. All delivered planar blocking diodes shall be marked in conformance with one of the following approaches, agreed with the customer:

1. permanently marked with a code to enable traceability of the diodes at the level specified in the SCD-PBD,
2. marked reduced to delivery batch level.

12.3 Production control (process identification document)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091171

a. The process identification document (PID) for the blocking diodes to be qualified shall be prepared as specified in Annex F by the supplier and provided to the customer for review.

12.4 Acceptance test

12.4.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091172

a. Acceptance tests shall be performed on components for delivery, as well as components used for qualification.

12.4.2 Planar blocking diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091173

a. The acceptance tests shall consist of the tests specified in Table 12-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091174

b. The generic specification to be used for acceptance tests shall be agreed with the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091175

c. The quantity of samples for testing shall be in conformance with the percentages and pieces given in Table 12-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091176

d. The test documentation of the acceptance tests shall be delivered together with the delivered diodes and the qualification test lot.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091177

Table 12-1: Acceptance test matrix planar blocking diodes

Test	Symbol	Method	Sample Size	
			Bare Diode	CIBD
Visual inspection	VI	12.6.1	100%	100%
Dimensions Check	D	12.6.2	1% (min. 5 pcs./batch(1))	1%
Weight	W	12.6.2	1% (min. 5 pcs./batch(1)))	1%
Diode characterization	DC	12.6.3	100%	100 %
Humidity and Temperature	HT2	12.6.4.2	1% (min. 5 pcs./batch(1)))	1%
High Temperature Reverse Bias Burn-In	HTRB-BI	12.6.7.3	-	100 %
Contact Adherence	CA	12.6.6	1% (min. 5 pcs./batch(1)))	Use bare diode data
Contact uniformity	CU	12.6.13	2 pcs. / batch(1))	Use bare diode data
Surface Finish	SF	12.6.14	2 pcs. / batch(1))	Use bare diode data
Pull test	PT	12.6.16	1% (min. 5 pcs./batch(1)))	1%
NOTE 1 A batch is a defined set of wafer that are processed and tested together as a unit.				

12.5 Qualification tests

12.5.1 General

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091178

a. Qualification of PBDs shall be granted by the customer.

NOTE Qualification is only valid for the company who applied process and parameters for joining the interconnects to the diode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091179

b. The supplier shall provide details of the outcome of the qualification programme to the customer.

12.5.2 Blocking diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091180

a. The qualification plan shall consist of the tests specified in Table 12-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091181

b. For a procurement lot of previously qualified blocking diode, the qualification tests need not be repeated if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. No changes are made to the design, function or electrical or mechanical parameters of the blocking diode.
2. The same source control drawing is applicable.
3. No changes are made to the PID.
4. The same manufacturer.
5. Delta qualification tests are performed to cover the requirements imposed by the new application.

12.5.3 Production and test schedule

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091182

a. Before starting production of the qualification lot, the manufacturer shall compile a production test schedule showing by date and duration the production and test activities, including all major processing operations and key stages in the production and testing.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091183

b. A production flow chart, process schedules and inspection procedures shall be provided.

12.5.4 Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091184

a. The blocking diodes for qualification testing shall conform to the PID.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091185

b. The test samples shall be chosen statistically and at random from a minimum number of diodes, stated in the SCD-PBD.

NOTE For sampling see ISO 2859.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091186

c. Facilities shall be available to safely store the qualification lot including failed samples for a minimum of 6 years.

NOTE This is equivalent to five years in storage and one year in orbit.

12.5.5 Qualification testing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091187

a. The total quantity of test samples shall be a minimum in conformance with Table 12-2 and Table 12-3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091188

b. The qualification tests shall be divided into subgroups of tests, and the samples assigned to a subgroup subjected to the tests in that subgroup in the sequence specified.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091189

c. If the full qualification is executed on the higher assembly level (CIBD), the test reports of the executed qualification tests, that are covering the bare diode subgroups A and V as well, shall be made available to third parties.

Table 12-2: Qualification test plan for bare blocking diodes

Test	Symbol	Method	Bare blocking diodes (84)			
			O (20)	V (20)	C (24)	A (20)
Visual inspection	VI	12.6.1	1, 6, 9,12	1, 6, 14	1, 7, 12, 17, 20	1, 8, 15
Dimensions Check	D	12.6.2	2	2	2	2
Weight	W	12.6.2	3	3	3	3
Diode characterization	DC	12.6.3	4, 7, 10	4, 7, 9, 11, 13	4, 6, 14, 16	4, 9, 11, 13
Humidity and Temperature	HT1	12.6.4.1	5			
Temperature Cycling	CY	12.6.5	8			
Contact Adherence	CA	12.6.6	11			
Welding of Interconnectors	WI	-		5	5	7
Power Burn-in	FWD-BI	12.6.7.2		8	8	
High Temperature Reverse Bias Burn-in	REV-BI	12.6.7.3		10	9	
Long Duration-Life Test	LT	12.6.8		12		
Temperature behaviour	TB	12.6.9			10, 18	
Temperature robustness	TR	12.6.10			11, 19	
Total Dose Radiation Testing	RT	12.6.11			13	
Temperature Annealing	TA	12.6.12			15	
Contact uniformity	CU	12.6.13				5
Surface Finish	SF	12.6.14				6
Human Body ESD	ESD	12.6.15				12
Pull test	PT	12.6.16				14
Surge-Test	ST	12.6.17				10

NOTE Objective of subgroups
Subgroup O: Extended storage simulation
Subgroup V:Long duration life test endurance
Subgroup C: Radiation Testing
Subgroup A: Contact adherence and ESD

Table 12-3: Qualification test plan for connector integrated blocking diodes

Test	Symbol	Method	CIBD (64)			Bare blocking diodes (40)	
			O (20)	V (20)	C (24)	A (20)	E (20)
Visual inspection	VI	12.6.1	1, 7	1	1, 13	1, 8, 15, 18	1, 8, 14, 18
Dimensions Check	D	12.6.2	2	2	2	2	2
Weight	W	12.6.2	3	3	3	3	3
Diode characterization	DC	12.6.3	4, 6	4, 6, 8	4, 8, 10	4, 9, 11, 13, 16	4, 9, 12, 15
Humidity & Temperature incl. biasing	HT1	12.6.4.1	5				
Temperature Cycling	CY	12.6.5				14	13
Front Interconnect Welding	FIW	-	(*)	(*)	(*)	7	5
Rear Interconnect Welding	RIW	-	(*)	(*)	(*)		6
Cover glass Bonding	CB	-	(*)	(*)	(*)		7
Power Burn-in	FWD-BI	12.6.7.2		5			
High Temperature Reverse Bias Burn-in	REV-BI	12.6.7.3		7			
Long Duration-Life Test	LT	12.6.8		9			
Temperature behaviour	TB	12.6.9			5, 11		
Temperature robustness	TR	12.6.10			6, 12		
Total Dose Radiation Testing	RT	12.6.11			7		
Temperature Annealing	TA	12.6.12			9		
Contact uniformity	CU	12.6.13				5	
Surface Finish	SF	12.6.14				6	
Human Body ESD	ESD	12.6.15				12	
Interconnector Adherence	IA	12.6.16				17	17
Surge-Test	ST	12.6.17				10	11
Thermo-Optical Properties	TO	12.6.18					10, 16

NOTE 1 Objective of subgroups
Subgroup O: Extended storage simulation
Subgroup V: Long duration life test endurance
Subgroup C: Radiation testing
Subgroup A: Cathode contact interconnector adherence
Subgroup E: Anode contact interconnector adherence

NOTE 2 (*) To be completed prior to the qualification.

12.6 Test methods, conditions and measurements

12.6.1 Visual inspection (VI)

12.6.1.1 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091192

a. Blocking diodes shall be inspected by one of the following methods:
   1. The used equipment has a resolution which is 5 times higher than the minimum allowed defect size.
   2. Alternatively, an agreed optical inspection method with the customer.

12.6.1.2 Deviations

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091193

a. Any deviation from the visual inspection requirements on defects specified in clause 12.6.1.3 shall:
   1. not affect performance or reliability,
   2. be agreed with the customer, and
   3. be justified.

12.6.1.3 Defects

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091194

a. Material, construction and dimensions shall be in accordance with the SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091195

b. Surface shall be free from foreign particles, fingerprints and contamination.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091196

c. The blocking diode contact area shall be free of digs, scratches and probe prints, unless metallization is still present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091197

d. Peeling, blistering and delamination of contacts shall not be present.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091198

e. There shall be no evidence of corrosion, peeling of finish or plating or of holes and cracks.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091199

f. Surfaces shall not show any unusual colouring changes unless explained in the relevant Process Identification Document.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091200

g. The mesa-groove area shall be free of residuals from the etching process.

12.6.2 Dimensions and weight (DW)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091201

a. The overall lateral dimensions of the blocking diode, including thickness, contact dimensions and interconnector position shall conform to the requirements stated in the SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091202

b. The weight of the planar blocking diode shall:

1. be verified by determination of the average weight per qualification lot or weight per evaporation batch, and
2. conform to the requirements specified in the SCD-PBD.

12.6.3 Diode characterization (DC)

12.6.3.1 Purpose

At each of the relevant points during qualification and between tests, electrical measurements are performed to monitor the performance degradation during the test sequence.

12.6.3.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091203

a. The diode characterization shall be performed as follows:

1. Forward and reverse I/V characteristic of the diode are recorded.
2. For room temperature diode characterization, the forward current I_{Fwd} and a reverse voltage V_{rev} are specified in the SCD-PBD.
3. In darkness.
4. with a limiting power supply, to avoid destructive breakdown, and
5. with temperature control imposed, to avoid thermal runaway.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091204

b. The diode characterization test specified in 12.6.3.2a shall be performed for the following variables, as stated in the SCD-PBD:

1. At ambient temperature.

2. For the specified times in forward and reverse bias.
3. Up to a forward current, I_{fw}, which is as a minimum, equal to 1,33 times the expected string current at solar array level.
4. Up to a reverse voltage, V_{rev}, which is as a minimum, equal to 1,33 times the expected solar cell open circuit voltage, however being Vrev x 1,33 always smaller than 80 % of the Breakdown Voltage at that temperature.
5. The increase of temperature in forward mode at maximum operating temperature is assessed in order to avoid overheating of the diode.

12.6.3.3 Pass/fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091205

a. The blocking diodes shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the relevant SCD-PBD.

12.6.4 Humidity and Temperature

12.6.4.1 HT1 for qualification testing (subgroup O)

12.6.4.1.1 Purpose

This test is an accelerated shelf life test to monitor the stability of functioning, contacts and coatings in a humid atmosphere.

12.6.4.1.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091206

a. The diodes shall be placed in a sealed test chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091207

b. The temperature shall be increased up to 60 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091208

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091209

d. The duration of the test shall be 30 days.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091210

e. High-purity water in conformance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091211

f. Water condensation on the surface of the planar blocking diodes shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091212

g. For bare blocking diodes, if there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, they shall be stated in the SCD-PBD.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091213

h. For connector integrated blocking diodes, requirements for voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination and other required environmental conditions shall be stated in the SCD-PBD.

NOTE Other required environmental conditions are for example, chemical vapour requirements.

12.6.4.2 HT2 for acceptance testing

12.6.4.2.1 Purpose

This test is to verify the adherence of the contacts of the planar blocking diodes, if available.

12.6.4.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091214

a. All blocking diodes shall be placed in a chamber at ambient pressure.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091215

b. The chamber temperature shall then be increased to 95 °C minimum.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091216

c. Relative humidity shall be higher than 90 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091217

d. The duration of the test shall be 24 h.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091218

e. High-purity water in accordance with ASTM D1193-99, Type I, shall be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091219

f. Water condensation on the surface of the blocking diodes shall be prevented.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091220

g. If there are requirements on specific environmental conditions, such as chemical vapours, they shall be stated in the SCD-BSC.

NOTE For example, chemical vapour requirements and/or voltage loading to simulate ambient illumination.

12.6.5 Temperature Cycling (CY)

12.6.5.1 Purpose

The purpose of this test is to assess the reliability of test samples under a thermal stress equivalent to the number of eclipses that occur during one year in orbit for LEO missions, and 1000 thermal cycles for GEO missions or the complete lifetime cycling for interplanetary or other mission types.

12.6.5.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091221

a. The number of cycles and the extreme temperatures shall be as stated in the SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091222

b. Additional cycles, to the ones specified in 12.6.5.2a, shall be added to cover mission phases with low occurrence but very extreme temperatures, and agreed with the customer.

12.6.6 Contact Adherence (CA)

12.6.6.1 Purpose

This test is performed to verify the durability of the contacts of the planar blocking diodes.

12.6.6.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091223

a. All diodes shall be subjected to a coating adherence test on both sample faces.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091224

b. Test method shall be established according to a standard which is mutually agreed with the customer.

NOTE Example of such standards are MIL-M-13508, ISO 9211-4 or ECSS-Q-ST-70-13.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091225

c. The adhesive tape used for this test shall be clear in colour with an adhesive strength on steel of at least 0,28 N/mm.

NOTE Example of a standard that can be used to measure the strength is EN 1939.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091226

d. The adhesion of the used tape shall be within a tolerance of + 10 %.

12.6.6.3 Pass/fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091227

a. Any visible delamination of parts of the contacts shall not exceed the limits specified in clause 12.6.1.3.

12.6.7 Burn-in (BI)

12.6.7.1 Purpose

This test is performed to eliminate marginal devices or those with defects resulting from manufacturing aberrations that are evidenced as time and stress dependent failures. In case of bipolar devices, there are two types of burn-in: The Power Burn-in stresses the diode in forward direction and the high temperature reverse bias burn-in with a reverse bias applied. Due to the constant forward bias in normal operation, the power burn-in are performed with a longer duration.

12.6.7.2 Power Burn-in (FWD-BI)

12.6.7.2.1 Purpose

The test simulates actual device operation but with accelerated conditions.

12.6.7.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091228

a. The power burn-in test shall be performed as follows:

1. The devices are subjected to the forward current specified in the SCD-PBD for a minimum of 96 hours or an extended period to be agreed with the customer, and
2. at a diode temperature Tj as specified in the SCD-PBD.

12.6.7.3 High Temperature Reverse Bias Burn-in (HTRB-BI)

12.6.7.3.1 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091229

a. The high temperature reverse bias burn-in test shall be performed with the cathode positively biased for a maximum of 48 hours.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091230

b. The duration, specified in 12.6.7.3.1a may be reduced, in agreement with the customer, based on the results obtained in the engineering test lot.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091231

c. The reverse bias shall be a DC bias.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091232

d. The temperature shall be the maximum operating temperature plus 10 K margin.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091233

e. At the end of the high-temperature test time, the temperature shall be lowered and the test voltage maintained on the devices until a device temperature of +30°C ±5°C is attained.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091234

f. After removal of the bias voltage, no other voltage shall be applied to the device before taking the post measurement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091235

g. The applied voltage shall be 80% of the maximum reverse voltage of the diode, which is identified by characterization of the breakdown according to MIL-STD-750 Method 4021.

NOTE The typical applied voltage is 10V lower than the breakdown voltage.

12.6.8 Long duration-Life Test (LT)

12.6.8.1 Purpose

The long duration-Life test (LT) determines the stability of the diodes under extreme operation conditions for long duration.

12.6.8.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091236

a. The diodes shall be forward and reverse biased at maximum operating temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091237

b. For the definition of the maximum temperature and once per diode technology, the temperature step stress test as defined in ESCC 2265000 shall be performed.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091238

c. Forward and reverse conditions are mission dependent and shall be specified in the SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091239

d. The test duration shall be defined based on the activation energy and the mission duration and stated in the SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091240

e. The activation energy shall be:

1. determined in accordance with ESCC 2265000, or
2. for silicon PN junction blocking diodes be 0,7 eV.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091241

f. Intermediate and End-Point Electrical Measurements shall be performed.

12.6.8.3 Pass/fail criteria

The pass/fail criteria the long duration-life test shall be defined in the SCD-PBD.

12.6.9 Temperature behaviour test (TB)

12.6.9.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Temperature behaviour test is to assess the corresponding electrical parameters of the planar blocking diodes as a function of temperature over the entire temperature range of the application and to provide data for the design of the solar generator.

12.6.9.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091242

a. Electrical measurements shall be performed at maximum (t_1) and minimum (t_2) junction temperatures, as well as at operational temperature and three temperatures close to extremes t_1 and three temperatures close to extreme t_2, where:

1. t_1 = highest temperature (without margins) predicted for the application.
2. t_2 = lowest temperature (without margins) predicted for the application.

NOTE The 3 temperatures close to the extremes to be chosen at equidistance of 10 K to 20 K depending on the limitations of the test facility with at least one measurement at the extreme temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091243

b. Electrical measurements shall be performed up to a forward current I_{Fwd} and a reverse voltage V_{Rev} respectively; I_{Fwd} and V_{Rev} are specified in the SCD-PBD for each temperature.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091244

c. The electrical measurement shall be performed in darkness.

12.6.10 Temperature robustness test (TR)

12.6.10.1 Purpose

The purpose of Temperature robustness test is to demonstrate the devices robustness at extreme temperatures.

12.6.10.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091245

a. The Temperature robustness test shall be performed as follows:

1. At the extreme temperatures predicted for the application, t_1 and t_2, plus a margin of 10 K.
2. Up to a forward current, I_{Fwd}, which is as a minimum, equal to 1,33 times the expected string current at solar array level.
3. Up to a reverse voltage, V_{Rev}, which is as a minimum, equal to 1,33 times the expected solar cell open circuit voltage, however V_{Rev} x 1,33 shall always be smaller than 80 % of the Breakdown Voltage at that temperature.

12.6.11 Total Dose Radiation Testing (RT)

12.6.11.1 Ionising radiation test

12.6.11.1.1 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091246

a. The radiation source used for the test shall be the field of a Cobalt 60 gamma source or an electron accelerator beam.

NOTE Alternative sources that can be correlated to these sources may be used but, in the case of dispute, between the customer and the supplier, the Cobalt 60 or electron accelerator methods shall govern.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091247

b. The dose at the device under test shall be determined with an accuracy of better than 10 % and the non-uniformity of the radiation field in the test area be a maximum of 5 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091248

c. The ionising radiation test shall be performed as follows:

1. Reverse and forward bias are applied to the diode during the radiation test.

2. While connected to the bias fixture, the biasing condition for the test devices are maintained and monitored to remain within 3 % of the conditions specified in the SCD-PBD.

3. If these limits are exceeded the test is void.

4. The bias applied to the test devices is worst case conditions to produce the greatest radiation-induced damage to those devices.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091249

d. The irradiation and bias conditions from Table 12-4 shall be applied.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091250

Table 12-4: Diode Irradiation and bias conditions

Temperature:	Room temperature
Total dose limit:	Typical 50 Mrad (Si eq.)
Dose rate	Typical ≥ 180 krad (Si eq.)(1)
Bias:	
Group I (8 diodes)	Forward biased
Group II (8 diodes)	Reverse biased
Group III (8 diodes)	not biased
Note 1 No dose rate dependence for silicon diodes expected.	

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091251

e. Post irradiation electrical characterisation should start within 1 hour of completion of the irradiation.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091252

f. A ionizing dose of 50 Mrad is a typical value and shall cover most LEO and GEO missions.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091253

g. For more exotic missions, which require higher doses, the ionising dose of 50 Mrad shall be adjusted, in agreement with the customer, considering a margin of 1,2.

12.6.11.1.2 Pass/fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091254

a. After ionizing irradiation and temperature annealing, the requirements as stated in the SCD-PBD for the diode characteristics shall be satisfied.

12.6.11.2 Non-ionising radiation test

12.6.11.2.1 Purpose

Technologies, which can be identified as being sensitive to displacement damage shall be exposed to non-ionising radiation. For these technologies the preferred radiation source is an electron accelerator. This test is an accelerated life test to check the blocking diode performance degradation under electron particle irradiation.

12.6.11.2.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091255

a. The planar blocking diodes shall be subjected to 1 MeV electron irradiation.

NOTE ISO 23038 outlines a methodology to perform this test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091256

b. The flux density and energy shall be uniform over the cell area within ±10 %.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091257

c. During irradiation, the test samples shall be protected from oxidation, using either vacuum below 10-3 Pa or a dry atmosphere of nitrogen or argon at a temperature of (20 ±10) °C.

NOTE The nominal rate is typical in the area of:

5×10^{11} e^{-} cm^{-2} s^{-1}.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091258

d. The irradiation facility, dosimetry included, shall be approved by the customer.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091259

e. The irradiation shall be performed as follows:

1. State the expected dose Φe, in the SCD-PBD for the envisaged application, including the transfer orbit dose and a margin factor of 1,2.
2. Divide Subgroup C in three batches of 8 samples.
3. Irradiate the batches specified in 2. As follows:
   (a) the first batch at Φe/2;
   (b) the second batch, at Φe.
   (c) the third batch, at 2 × Φe.

12.6.11.2.3 Pass/fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091260

a. After electron irradiation and temperature annealing, the requirements as stated in the SCD-PBD for the diode characteristics shall be satisfied.

12.6.12 Temperature Annealing (TA)

12.6.12.1 Purpose

After the irradiation and the first post-irradiation electrical characterisation, temperature annealing is performed followed by the second electrical characterisation, in order to verify the blocking diode stability.

12.6.12.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091261

a. The samples shall be kept at 25 °C for 24 hours and at 100 °C for 168 hours to achieve an annealing effect.

12.6.13 Contact uniformity test (CU)

12.6.13.1 Purpose

The Contact uniformity test verifies the uniformity of contact in order to ensure adequate and reproducible results of subsequent interconnector welding processes.

12.6.13.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091262

a. The uniformity of the thickness of the metal contact in the interconnector weld area shall be checked with a with a step-height profiler for instance a betascope, or a similar instrument, on front and rear side contacts.

12.6.13.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091263

a. The thickness uniformity of the contact material shall conform to the requirements specified in the SCD-PBD and the certified procurement specification of the supplier.

12.6.14 Surface Finish test (SF)

12.6.14.1 Purpose

The diode surface finish test verifies the surface finish of the diode contacts.

12.6.14.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091264

a. The surface finish in the interconnector weld area shall be checked with a micro surface-roughness tester.

12.6.14.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091265

a. The surface finish of the metal layers of the diode contact shall conform to the requirements of the interconnection process, as specified in the SCD-PBD, and the certified procurement specification of the supplier.

12.6.15 Human Body ESD test (ESD)

12.6.15.1 Purpose

The Human Body ESD test determines the robustness of the diode against human body electrostatic discharges.

12.6.15.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091266

a. The planar blocking diodes shall be equipped with interconnects.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091267

b. The test shall be performed in conformance with IEC 60749-26:2006.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091268

c. Planar blocking diode performances shall be verified in between tests.

12.6.15.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091269

a. The planar blocking diode electrical characteristics shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-PBD

12.6.16 Pull test (PT) / Interconnector adherence test (IA)

12.6.16.1 Purpose

The pull test and interconnector adherence test is performed to check the bond strength of the contacts under mechanical and environmental stress and to verify the electrical stability after interconnector welding.

12.6.16.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091270

a. A gradually increasing pull force shall be applied to the interconnector tabs at a pull speed as stated in the SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091271

b. The pull direction shall:

1. be either 0°, 45° or 90°;
2. be as stated in the SCD-PBD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091272

c. The type of failure shall be recorded in the data documentation package (DDP) as specified in clause 12.8.

12.6.16.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091273

a. The pull strength shall satisfy the pass-fail criteria stated in the SCD-PBD.

12.6.17 Surge test (ST)

12.6.17.1 Purpose

Surge is the application of a high peak current ten times (minimum) the device average current maximum rating applied for a short pulse width appropriate to determine processing defects (e.g., wire bond integrity, micro cracks, and bond voids).

12.6.17.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091274

a. While the diode is biased at the maximum forward current, in accordance with the SCD-PBD, 10 pulses of 80 A with 8,3 ms duration shall be applied with a waiting time of 1 minute between one surge pulse and the other.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091275

b. In case the current level is not compatible with the diode technology, the manufacturer may propose a lower current level for customer approval, supported by an analysis that shows an acceptable margin to cover the mission expected electrical surge stresses.

NOTE Typical test conditions covering GEO and LEO missions can be in accordance with MIL-STD-750 Method 4066.

12.6.17.3 Pass-Fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091276

a. Pass-fail criteria for the surge test shall be as stated in the SCD-PBD

12.6.18 Thermo-optical data (TO)

12.6.18.1 Purpose

Thermo-optical data is used for computation of the solar panel operational temperature.

12.6.18.2 Process

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091277

a. The solar absorptance and the hemispherical emittance should be measured according to ECSS-Q-ST-70-09.

12.6.18.3 Pass-fail criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091278

a. Pass-fail criteria for thermo-optical properties shall be as stated in the SCD-PBD.

12.7 Failure definition

12.7.1 Failure criteria

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091279

a. The following shall constitute failures:

1. Blocking diodes that fail during subgroup tests for which the pass-fail
2. Blocking diodes failing to conform to the requirements of visual inspection stated in the SCD-PBD

3. Blocking diodes whose marking fails to conform to the requirements of clause 12.2.3.

4. Blocking diodes that, when subjected to diode characteristics measurements after acceptance tests in conformance with the SCD-PBD, fail to meet one or more of the specified limits, measurement accuracy included.

12.7.2 Failed Blocking Diodes

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091280

a. A component shall be considered to have failed if it exhibits one or more of the failure modes specified in clause 12.7.1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091281

b. Failed components shall be identified as such and included in the delivery.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091282

c. Failure analysis of these components shall be performed by the supplier and the results provided to the customer as part of the NRB documentation.

NOTE For NRB, see ECSS-Q-ST-10-09.

12.8 Data documentation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091283

a. The supplier shall provide a data documentation package (DDP) in conformance with Annex G for the qualification approval records and for each component delivery lot.

12.9 Delivery

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091284

a. All deliverable hardware specified in the order shall be delivered together with documentation in conformance with the requirements specified in clause 12.8.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091285

b. One set of documents shall be sent to the customer.

12.10 Packing, despatching, handling and storage

12.10.1 Overview

For packaging, despatching, handling and storage of components see ECSS-Q-ST-20-08.

12.10.2 ESD sensitivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091286

a. If a blocking diode is sensitive to ESD according to clause 5.2 of ESCC 23800 Issue 1 then it shall be handled and stored according to ESCC 24900 Issue 2, clause 10.

Annex A (normative) Source control drawing for photovoltaic assembly (SCD-PVA) - DRD

A.1 DRD identification

A.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirement 5.2b.

A.1.2 Purpose and objective

The source control drawing for photovoltaic assembly (SCD-PVA) contains the specific project dependent requirements, and together with this Standard, which contains the general requirements, constitutes the whole set of requirements for the qualification and acceptance of photovoltaic assemblies.

The SCD-PVA can be produced as a standalone document or as part of a system-level specification document.

The information on traceability to high level requirements can be included in the SCD-PVA itself or in the requirements traceability in the design justification file (DJF, see ECSS-E-ST-10). In either case a cross reference is made.

The SCD-PVA is a major input to the qualification plan.

A.2 Expected response

A.2.1 Scope and content

<1> Introduction

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090878

a. The SCD-PVA shall contain a description of the purpose, objective, content and the reasons prompting its preparation.

<2> Applicable and reference documents

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090879

a. The SCD-PVA shall list the applicable and reference documents to support the generation of the document.

<3> Terms and definitions, abbreviated terms and symbols

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090880

a. The SCD-PVA shall include any additional definition, abbreviation or symbol used.

<4> Deviations from ECSS-E-ST-20-08

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090881

a. In conformance with clause 5.2, the SCD-PVA shall include the description and justification for any deviation in the in-process, acceptance and qualification tests.

<5> Qualification test coupons

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090882

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.1.3.3, the SCD-PVA shall include the following:

   1. In conformance with clause 5.5.1.3.3, the SCD-PVA shall include the front and rear side drawings of each qualification coupons with physical dimensions and including tolerances.
   2. In conformance with clause 5.5.1.3.3, the SCD-PVA shall include the number of repaired cells to be included on each qualification coupon.

<6> In-process tests

<6.1> Mass measurement

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090883

a. The SCD-PVA shall state the maximum value of the mass of the coupon, in g, obtained from the mass measurement specified in clause 5.4.3.2.

<6.2> Wet insulation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090884

a. In conformance with clause 5.4.3.3, the SCD-PVA shall state:

   1. The test voltage, in V.
   2. The fluid to use.
   3. The minimum value for the wet insulation, in MΩ.

   NOTE 1 The fluid used is normally ethyl or isopropyl.

   NOTE 2 A usual value for the wet insulation is 100 MΩ.

<6.3> Adherence to substrate

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090885

a. In conformance with clause 5.4.3.4, the SCD-PVA shall state the minimum flatwise tensile strength, in N.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091287

b. In conformance with 5.4.3.4b.1(b), the SCD-PVA shall state the required curing duration of the adhesive to bond the solar cells specified in 5.4.3.4b.1(a).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091288

c. In conformance with 5.4.3.4b.2(b) the SCD-PVA shall state the required curing duration of the adhesive to bond the two Kapton foils specified in 5.4.3.4b.2(a).

<6.4> In-process visual inspection

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090886

a. In conformance with clause 5.4.3.5, the SCD-PVA shall state the visual inspection procedure.

<6.5> In-process continuity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090887

a. In conformance with clause 5.4.3.6, the SCD-PVA shall state the maximum value of the resistance, in Ω.

<7> Qualification tests

<7.1> Fatigue thermal cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090888

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.1.3, the SCD-PVA shall state the following:
   1. The following test conditions:
      (a) the number of cycles to perform;
      (b) the temperature limits, in °C.
   2. For the acceptance criteria:
      (a) the maximum variation of I_{OP}, in %,;
      (b) the minimum insulation, in MΩ.

<7.2> Humidity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090889

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.1.4, the SCD-PVA shall state:

1. The chemical contents, type and % in the mist, to be added to the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment and the voltage bias conditions to be applied to the PVA.
2. For the acceptance criteria:
   (a) the maximum variation of I_{OP}, in %,;
   (b) the minimum insulation, in MΩ.

<7.3> Erosion of materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090890

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.1.6, the SCD-PVA shall state the test sequence, test definitions and requirements for the erosion of materials test.

<7.4> EMC

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090891

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.1.7, the SCD-PVA shall state the test sequence, test definitions and requirements for the EMC test.

<8> Definition of tests and checks

<8.1> Add-on mass

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090892

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.1, the SCD-PVA shall state the maximum add-on mass of the coupon, in g, obtained from a mass measurement.

<8.2> Full visual inspection

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090893

a. The SCD-PVA shall state:
   1. The maximum number of cell cracks on the coupons (in conformance with requirement 5.5.3.2.8a.1).
   2. The maximum number of gridlines that a cell crack can cross (in conformance with requirement 5.5.3.2.8a.2).
   3. The inspection criteria for solar cells on substrates (in conformance with clause 5.5.3.2.5).

<8.3> Electrical health

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090894

a. For electrical continuity check, in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.2, the SCD-PVA shall state the following conditions for checking the continuity of the strings:

1. current to be applied, in A, or voltage to be measured, in V.
2. specified illumination to performed the measurement.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090895

b. For insulation resistance, the SCD-PVA shall state the minimum insulation resistance, in MΩ, at a test voltage specified in V, for the configurations specified in clause 5.5.3.3.3.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090896

c. For grounding spot resistance, in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.4, the SCD-PVA shall state:

1. The maximum value, in Ω, of the resistance of bleed resistor lead (+) to substrate (-).
2. The maximum value, in Ω, of the grounding spots (+) to substrate (-).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090897

d. For bleed resistor test, in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.5, the SCD-PVA shall state the range of values, in kΩ, of the bleed resistor.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090898

e. For blocking diode test, in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.6, the SCD-PVA shall state:

1. The $I_{FORWARD}$ in A, and the $V_{REVERSE}$ in V, of the blocking diode.
2. The values for $V_{FORWARD}$, in V, and $I_{REVERSE}$, in A, to be obtained from the test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090899

f. For shunt diode, in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.7, the SCD-PVA shall state:

1. The $I_{FORWARD,}$ in A, to be used, and the maximum drop of forward voltage, in V, per cell, to be obtained from the test.
2. The test method to be used.
3. The maximum temperature, specified in °C.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090900

g. For thermal sensor test, in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.8, the SCD-PVA shall state:

1. The resistance of the thermal sensor as a function of the temperature.
2. The range of resistance to be obtained from the test, in Ω.

NOTE A reference to a calibration table, included in the SCD, can be used.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090901

h. For resistance measurements, in conformance with clause 5.5.3.3.9, the SCD-PVA shall state the maximum value of the resistance, in Ω, between the (+)/(+) and
(-)/(-) ends of the harness.

<8.4> Electrical performance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090902

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.4.2, the SCD-PVA shall state the following values, together with their inaccuracies, recalculated to 25 °C, for 1 S.C. (AM0) (as defined in clause 10), providing the test voltage VOP range (specified in V), and the temperature range (specified in °C):

1. the nominal value of the $I_{OP,MIN}$, in A;
2. the nominal value of $V_{P,MAX}$., in V;
3. the nominal value of V_{OC}, in V;
4. the nominal value of $I_{P,MAX}$, in A;
5. the nominal value of I_{SC}, in A.

<8.5> Capacitance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090903

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.5, the SCD-PVA shall state a procedure to measure the capacitance, including the test temperature (average operational temperature).

<8.6> Bake-out

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090904

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.6, the SCD-PVA shall state: the test conditions, as a combination of time and temperature.

<8.7> Acceptance thermal cycling test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090905

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.7, the SCD-PVA shall state:

1. The following test conditions for the tests specified in clause 5.5.3.7:
   (a) The number of cycles to perform.
   (b) The temperature limits, in °C.
2. For the acceptance criteria:
   (a) The maximum increment of I_{OP}, in %.
   (b) The minimum insulation, in MΩ.

<8.8> Reflectance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090906

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.8, the SCD-PVA shall state the maximum reflectance change, in %, for the following wavelength bands:

   1. $\lambda \leq 300$ nm;
   2. $300 \text{ nm} < \lambda < 900$ nm;
   3. $900 \text{ nm} < \lambda < 1\,800$ nm.

<8.9> Transmission

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090907

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.9, the SCD-PVA shall state the acceptance criteria for the change in transmission due to contamination in the band of $280 \text{ nm} < \lambda < 2\,500$ nm.

<8.10> X-ray

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090908

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.9, the SCD-PVA shall state the acceptance criteria, for the integrity of:

   1. busbars,
   2. wire collection strips, and
   3. diode boards.

<8.11> Substrate integrity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090909

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.10, the SCD-PVA shall state:

   1. The test method, either airscan, or C-scan, or destructive test, for the integrity of the skin to honeycomb.
   2. The acceptance criteria.

<8.12> Vacuum thermal cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090910

a. In conformance with clause 5.5.3.11, the SCD-PVA shall state the maximum acceptable degradation, as follows:

   1. The maximum increment for I_{OP}, in %.
   2. The minimum insulation, in MΩ .

A.2.2 Special remarks

None.

Annex B (normative) Source control drawing for solar cell assembly (SCD-SCA) - DRD

B.1 DRD identification

B.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirement 6.1.2b.

B.1.2 Purpose and objective

The source control drawing for solar cell assembly (SCD-SCA) contains the specific project dependent requirements, and together with this Standard, which contains the general requirements, constitutes the whole set of requirements for the qualification and acceptance of solar cell assemblies.

The SCD-SCA can be produced as a standalone document or as part of a system-level specification document.

The information on traceability to high level requirements can be included in the SCD-SCA itself or in the requirements traceability in the design justification file (DJF, see ECSS-E-ST-10). In either case a cross-reference is made.

The SCD-SCA is a major input to the qualification plan.

B.2 Expected response

B.2.1 Scope and content

<1> Introduction

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090911

a. The SCD-SCA shall contain a description of the purpose, objective, content and the reason prompting its preparation.

<2> Applicable and reference documents

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090912

a. The SCD-SCA shall list the applicable and reference documents to support the generation of the document.

<3> Terms and definitions, abbreviated terms and symbols

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090913

a. The SCD-SCA shall include any additional definition, abbreviation or symbol used.

<4> Deviations from ECSS-E-ST-20-08

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090914

a. In conformance with clause 6.1.2, the SCD-SCA shall include the justification for any deviation in the in-process, acceptance and qualification tests.

<5> Materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090915

a. The SCD-SCA shall include the following solar cell characteristics:

1. For silicon solar cells:
   (a) growth technique, base resistivity, and thickness.
   (b) for ARC: materials
   (c) for metal contact materials and thickness
2. For GaAs single or multi-junction solar cells:
   (a) for the substrate: type of material and thickness;
   (b) for each sub-cell: materials,.
   (c) for ARC: materials
   (d) for metal contact materials and thickness
3. For interconnects:
   (a) materials and dimensions, all metal layers and their thickness.
   (b) joining technique, additional materials (if any) and reference to the procedure
4. For coverglass: material, thickness, ARC, and conductive coating.
5. For coverglass adhesive, material and outgassing rates and reference to the procedure for process details and cementing conditions.

NOTE See ECSS-Q-ST-70-02.

<6> Test methods, conditions and measurements

<6.1> Dimensions and weight

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090916

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.2, the SCD-SCA shall include:

1. A figure, showing the physical dimensions of the solar cell assembly, including both, the nominal values and tolerances.
2. The average weight (per lot) of solar cell assemblies including the interconnector, in grams.

<6.2> Electrical performance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090917

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.3, the SCD-SCA shall include, the information shown in Table B-1, extended if there are several operational voltages at a solar cell temperature of 25 °C, under illumination of 1 S.C (AM0).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091057

Table B-1: Minimum current requirement for solar assemblies (25 °C or operating temperature)

Sample	Irradiation dose	Test voltage V_t (mV)	Current at V_t (mA)
Minimum for individual solar cell assemblies	BOL	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
	EOL	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
Minimum average for solar cell assemblies	BOL	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
	EOL	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
Test temperature: [Insert value]			
NOTE: EOL is defined as 1 MeV Φ_P electron dose (in conformance with 6.4.3.12) plus photon irradiation and temperature annealing (in conformance with 6.4.3.13).			

<6.3> Temperature coefficient

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090918

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.4, the SCD-SCA shall include the six equidistant solar cell temperatures to which the test is performed.

<6.4> Spectral response

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090919

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.5, the SCD-SCA shall include for multi-junction GaAs solar cells, the number of narrow band interference filters and their wavelength.

<6.5> Thermo-optical properties

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090920

b. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.6, the SCD-SCA shall include the following:

1. The maximum value of the solar absorptance as a percentage of SCAs with tolerances.
2. The maximum value of normal emittance as a percentage (%) of SCAs with tolerances.

<6.6> Thermal cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090921

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.7, the SCD-SCA shall include the number of cycles to be performed and their extreme temperatures, to simulate the number of eclipses occurring during one year in orbit for LEO missions, and 1000 thermal cycles for GEO missions, or the complete lifetime cycling for interplanetary or other mission types.

<6.7> Humidity and temperature

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090922

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.8, the SCD-SCA shall include the chemical contents, type and % in the mist, to be added to the humid environment, when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment and the voltage bias condition to be applied to the SCA.

<6.8> Coating adherence

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090923

a. In case of coverglass with conductive coating, in conformance with clause 6.4.3.9, the SCD-SCA shall specify which of the two standards ISO 9211-4 or ECSS Q-ST-70-13 is applied

<6.9> Interconnector adherence

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090924

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.10 the SCD-SCA shall include:

1. the value of the pull speed, in mm/min;
2. the pull direction
3. the value of the separation pull strength of interconnectors, in N.

<6.10> Electron irradiation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090925

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.11, the SCD-SCA shall include:

1. The three fluences at 1MeV, in $e^{-}\,cm^{2}$;
2. <<deleted>>

<6.11> Surface conductivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090926

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.13, the SCD-SCA shall describe:

   1. The method to perform the surface conductivity test that shall be between the contact dots or an alternative one to be specified here in the SCD-SCA.

   2. The minimum value, in Ω, and the maximum variation after any test, in Ω, of the cover conductivity before and after qualification tests of SCA of subgroup D (in conformance with Table 6-1).

<6.12> Solar Cell reverse bias test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090927

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.14, that is applicable only for SCAs without protection diode or with a protection diode electrically isolated form the cell, the SCD-SCA shall include:

   1. The reverse I/V characteristics measured under illumination of 1 S.C.;

   2. The following measurement parameters shall be clearly stated in the SCD-SCA

      (a) power supply limitation

      (b) temperature

      (c) hold time

      (d) maximum reverse bias voltage

   3. The pass-fail criteria

      (a) the maximum change in the value of reverse current ΔI, in mA from the initial value of the same parameter when measured as delivered. Pass fail criteria shall be specified in the SCD-SCA.

      (b) the maximum absolute value of the reverse current, in mA.

<6.13> Ultraviolet exposure

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090928

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.15, the SCD-SCA shall include the following:

   1. The operational test temperature, in °C.

   2. The EOL UV loss factor.

<6.14> Capacitance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090929

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.16, the SCD-SCA shall include the test temperature, in °C and the capacitance test method as specified either in clause 11.1 or 11.2 of this Standard.

<6.15> Flatness

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090930

a. In conformance with clause 6.4.3.17, the SCD-SCA shall include the minimum flatness, as a maximum deviation given in mm.

B.2.2 Special remarks

None.

Annex C (normative) Source control drawing for bare solar cell (SCD-BSC) - DRD

C.1 DRD identification

C.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirement 7.1.1.2b.

C.1.2 Purpose and objective

The source control drawing for bare solar cell (SCD-BSC) contains the specific project dependent requirements, and together with this Standard, which contains the general requirements, constitutes the whole set of requirements for the qualification and acceptance of bare solar cells.

The SCD-BSC can be produced as a standalone document or as part of a system-level specification document.

The information on traceability to high level requirements can be included in the SCD-BSC itself or in the requirements traceability in the design justification file (DJF, see ECSS-E-ST-10). In either case a cross-reference is made.

The SCD-BSC is a major input to the qualification plan.

C.2 Expected response

C.2.1 Scope and content

<1> Introduction

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090931

a. The SCD-BSC shall contain a description of the purpose, objective, content and the reason prompting its preparation.

<2> Applicable and reference documents

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090932

a. The SCD-BSC shall list the applicable and reference documents to support the generation of the document.

<3> Terms and definitions, abbreviated terms and symbols

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090933

a. The SCD-BSC shall include any additional definition, abbreviation or symbol used.

<4> Deviations from ECSS-E-ST-20-08

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090934

a. In conformance with requirement 7.1.1.2c, the SCD-BSC shall include the justification for any deviation in the in-process, acceptance and qualification tests.

<5> Materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090935

a. The SCD-BSC shall include:

1. Reference to the procurement specification of the supplier.
2. For silicon solar cells, the following characteristics of the cells:
   (a) growth technique;
   (b) doping element;
   (c) orientation;
   (d) main breakage direction;
   (e) base resistivity;
   (f) thickness;
   (g) for ARC: materials;
   (h) for metal contact materials and thickness.
3. For single and multi-junction III-V solar cells, the following characteristics of the cells:
   (a) substrate material, orientation and thickness;
   (b) doping element of the substrate;
   (c) substrate resistivity;
   (d) for each sub-cell: materials,
   (e) for ARC: materials;
   (f) for metal contact materials and thickness.

<6> Acceptance tests

<6.1> Visual inspection.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090936

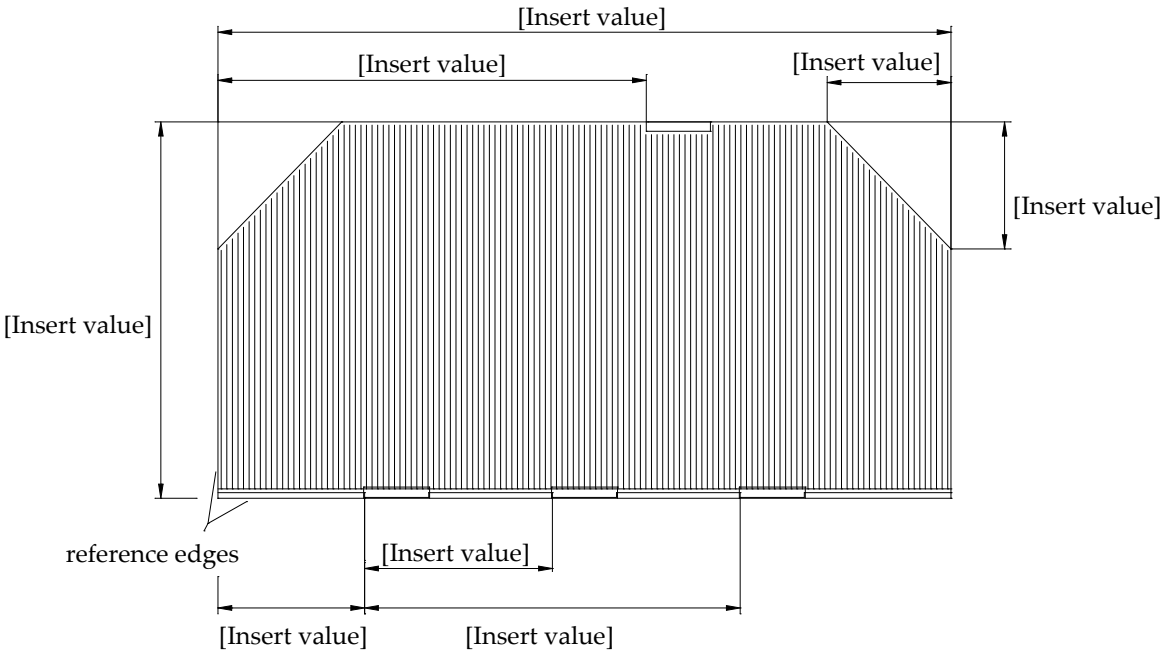
a. In conformance with clause 7.5.1.5.4, the SCD-BSC shall list the maximum visible semiconductor length at the corners, in mm.

<6.2> Dimensions and weight

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090937

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.2, the SCD-BSC shall include:

1. The dimensions shown in Figure C-1 to Figure C-3 including tolerances.
2. The measurement method used to perform the test.
3. The interval of the thickness of the silicon layer, in µm, for silicon solar cells.
4. The interval of the thickness of the substrate with epi-layers, in µm, for III-IV cells.
5. The maximum weight, in mg, of the average shipment lot.



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091058

Figure C-1: BSC front side

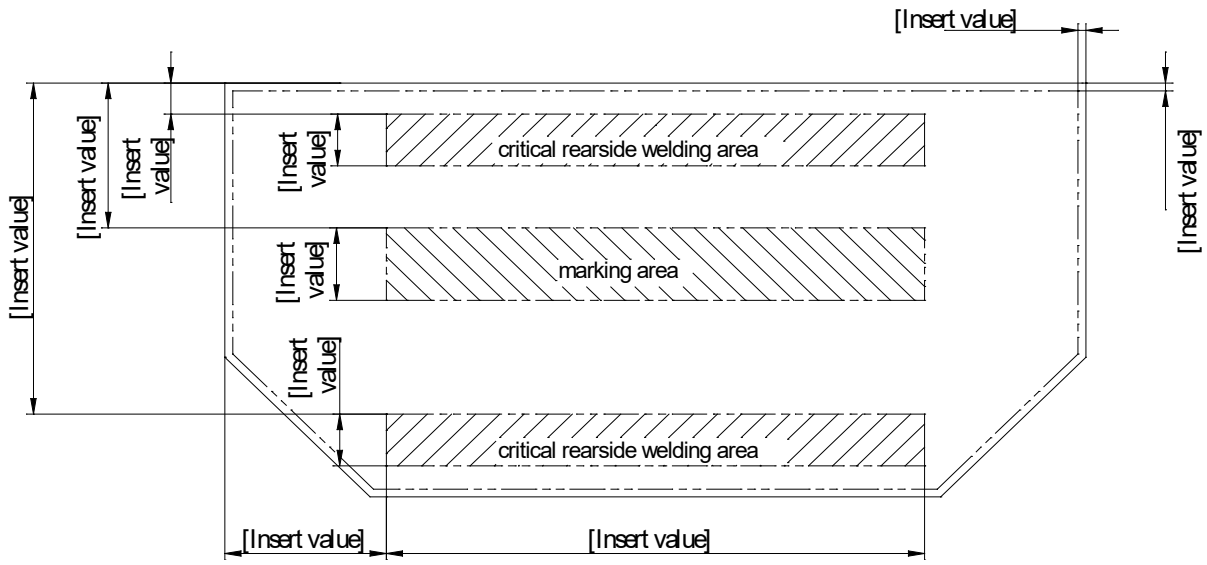
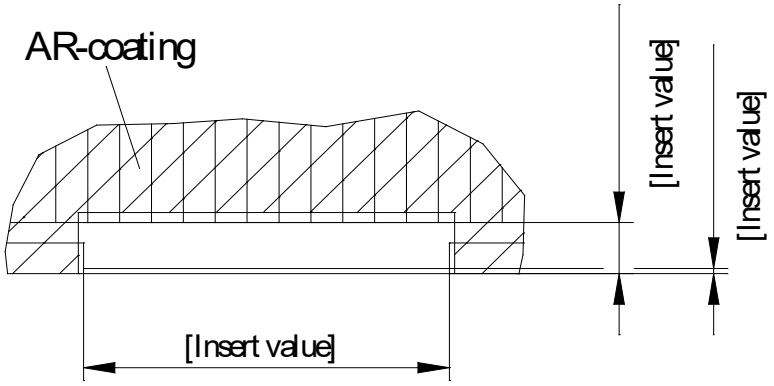


Figure C-2: BSC rear side



ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091059

Figure C-3: BSC contact

<6.3> Contact uniformity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090938

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.10, the SCD-BSC shall include:

   1. The equipment to measure the contact thickness;

   2. The maximum and minimum values of the contact thickness in µm.

<6.4> Surface finish

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090939

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.11, the SCD-BSC shall include the maximum value of the surface finish (R_z) in µm.

<6.5> Electrical performance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090940

a. In conformance with clause 7.3.2.2.2, the SCD-BSC shall include the following test conditions:

   1. the V_{test}, in mV;
   2. the temperature, in °C;
   3. the cells used as reference and their traceability to primary standards.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090941

b. In conformance with clause 7.3.2.2.3 for the pass-fail criteria, the following requirements shall be included:

   1. the minimum value for I_{test}, in mA;
   2. the average value for I_{test}, in mA;

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090942

c. In conformance with clause 7.3.2.2.4 the SCD-BSC shall include the intervals in mA for electrical grading

<6.6> Hemispherical reflectance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090943

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.6.2, the SCD-BSC shall include the interval of reflectance for silicon BSR cells, at 1,5 µm, as a percentage (%).

<6.7> Humidity and temperature

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090944

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.7.2.2, the SCD-BSC shall include the chemical contents, type and % in the mist, to be added to the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment and the voltage bias condition to be applied to the BSC.

<6.8> Pull

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090945

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.12, the SCD-BSC shall include:

   1. the interconnection technique parameter;
   2. the material and dimension of the interconnectors;
   3. the value of the pull speed in mm/min;
   4. the value of the ultimate pull strength in N;
   5. the pull direction (0°, 45° or 90°).

<6.9> Integral diode performance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090946

a. In conformance with clause 9.4.5.2, the SCD-BSC shall include for cells with protection diode electrically isolated from the cell:

1. For the test specified in requirement 9.4.5.2.2b:
   (a) the temperature,
   (b) the forward current,
   (c) the reverse voltage.
2. The pass-fail criteria for the test specified in clause 9.4.5.2.3:
   (a) the maximum absolute value of the forward voltage in V;
   (b) the reverse current in mA.
3. The physical limits in terms of maximum forward current and reverse voltage.

<6.10> Cell coverglass gain-loss

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090947

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.6.3, the SCD-BSC shall include:

1. the agent used to simulate the properties of the adhesive;
2. the coverglass used for the test;
3. for the test conditions, the temperature, in °C;
4. for the pass-fail criteria, the maximum I_{SC}, in %.

<7> Qualification

<7.1> Visual inspection

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090948

a. The SCD-BSC shall include the same provisions as in the visual inspection for the acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.1>).

<7.2> Dimensions and weight

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090949

a. The SCD-BSC shall include the same provisions as in the dimensions and weight for the acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.2>).

<7.3> Electrical performance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090950

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.3.2, the SCD-BSC shall include the pass-fail values shown in Table C-1, for

1. the individual solar cells, and
2. the minimum average.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091060

Table C-1: Electrical performance pass-fail criteria

Parameter	BOL	Remaining Factors (at 25 °C)		
		EOL([Insert value]) (particles/cm²)[a)]	EOL([Insert value]) (particles/cm²)[a)]	EOL([Insert value]) (particles/cm²)[a)]
		Ratio	Ratio	Ratio
V_{OC} [mV]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
I_{SC} [mA/cm²]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
V_{MAX} [mV]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
I_{MAX} [mA/cm²]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
P_{MAX} [mW/cm²]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
$I_{(Vt)}$ [mA]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]
a) particles are electrons or protons after photon irradiation and temperature annealing				

<7.4> Spectral response

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090951

a. If the method using narrow band interference filters the SCD-BSC shall include (in conformance with requirement 7.5.5.2b.1(c) for multi-junction GaAs solar cells the number of narrow band interference filters and their wavelength.

<7.5> Optical properties

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090952

a. Hemispherical reflectance

   1. The SCD-BSC shall include the same provisions as in the hemispherical reflectance for acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.6>).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090953

b. Coverglass gain-loss

   1. The SCD-BSC shall include the same provisions as in the coverglass gain-loss for acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.10>).

<7.6> Humidity and temperature

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090954

a. The SCD-BSC shall include the same provisions as in the humidity and temperature for acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.7>.).

<7.7> Contact uniformity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090955

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.9, the SCD-BSC shall include

1. the equipment to measure the contact thickness;
2. the requirements of the interconnection process to uniformity of the contact.

NOTE Example: maximum and minimum values of the contact thickness in µm.

<7.8> Surface finish

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090956

a. The SCD-BSC shall include the same provisions as in the surface finish for acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.4>).

<7.9> Pull

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090957

a. The SCD-BSC shall include the same provisions as in the pull test for acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.8>).

<7.10> Electron irradiation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090958

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.13.2, the SCD-BSC shall include:

1. The five fluences at 1 MeV and five fluences at 3MeV, in e^{-} cm^{-2}.
2. <<deleted>>
3. <<deleted>>

<7.11> Proton irradiation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090959

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.14.2, the SCD-BSC shall include:

1. The five fluences at 1 MeV and the five fluences at 3 MeV, in p^{+} cm^{-2} ;
2. For each of the two energies defined in C.2.1<7.11> a.1, the nominal flux in p^{+} cm^{-2} s^{-2}.

<7.12> Solar cell reverse bias

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090960

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.16.2, the SCD-BSC shall include

1. the parameters of reverse IV characteristics measurement, such as test temperature in °C, hold time in s, current limitation in mA and maximum reverse bias in V
2. the pass/fail criteria

NOTE Example: maximum allowed difference in I_{op} before and after test.

<7.13> Integral diode

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090961

a. In conformance with clause 9.6, the SCD-BSC shall include for cells with integral protection diode electrically isolated from the cell:
   1. for burn in (in conformance with clause 9.6.5): the junction temperature of the diode at which burn in is to be performed
   2. for diode characterization the same provisions as in the diode characterization for the acceptance tests (in conformance with clause C.2.1<6.9>)
   3. for ESD (in conformance with clause 9.6.16.3): the pass fail criteria
   4. for switching test (in conformance with requirement 9.6.17.2f): the test conditions and pass fail criteria for level 1 and 2
   5. for Long Duration - Life Test (in conformance with requirement 9.6.18.2e): the total number of reverse bias and forward bias test steps, and the I_{REV}, I_{FW} and V_{FW}.

<7.14> Thermal cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090962

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.17, the SCD-BSC shall include the number of thermal cycles to be performed before pull test on subgroup A and after humidity and temperature test in subgroup O, and their extreme temperatures.

<7.15> Active-passive interface evaluation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090963

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.18, the SCD-BSC shall include:
   1. The deviation of total energy in the spectral region of 0,8 µm to 1,1 µm as a percentage, using a non-infrared rich solar simulator.
   2. The maximum delta in V_{oc} of the cell under both solar simulator conditions (1 S.C. (AM0) and non-infrared rich).

<7.16> Flatness

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090964

a. In conformance with clause 7.5.19, the SCD-BSC shall include:

1. The measurement method used to determine the flatness.
2. The minimum flatness, as the maximum value of deflection, in mm.

C.2.2 Special remarks

None.

Annex D (normative) Source control drawing for coverglass (SCD-CVG) - DRD

D.1 DRD identification

D.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirement clause 8.3.1.2b.

D.1.2 Purpose and objective

The source control drawing for coverglass (SCD-CVG) contains the specific project dependent requirements, and together with this Standard, which contains the general requirements, constitutes the whole set of requirements for the qualification and acceptance of coverglass.

The SCD-CVG can be produced as a standalone document or as part of a system-level specification document.

The information on traceability to high level requirements can be included in the SCD-CVG itself or in the requirements traceability in the design justification file (DJF, see ECSS-E-ST-10). In either case a cross-reference is made.

The SCD-CVG is a major input to the qualification plan.

D.2 Expected response

D.2.1 Scope and content

<1> Introduction

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090965

a. The SCD-CVG shall contain a description of the purpose, objective, content and the reason prompting its preparation.

<2> Applicable and reference documents

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090966

a. The SCD-CVG shall list the applicable and reference documents to support the generation of the document.

<3> Terms and definitions, abbreviated terms and symbols

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090967

a. The SCD-CVG shall include any additional definition, abbreviation or symbol used.

<4> Deviations from ECSS-E-ST-20-08

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090968

a. In conformance with requirement 8.3.1.2c., the SCD-CVG shall include the justification for any deviation in the in-process, acceptance and qualification tests.

<5> Materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090969

a. The SCD-CVG shall include the following coverglass materials characteristics:

   1. Coverglass base material, including doping elements and percentage (%).
   2. Front surface coatings (including conductive coatings).
   3. Rear surface coatings.

<6> Marking (coating orientation)

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090970

a. In conformance with clause 8.3.3, the SCD-CVG shall include a figure defining the coating orientation method for coverglass front surface coating identification.

   NOTE This figure can be the same as the one mentioned in clause D.2.1<8.4>.

<7> Acceptance tests

<7.1> Sample size for acceptance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090971

a. In conformance with requirement 8.5.1b, the SCD-CVG shall include the sample size for acceptance.

<7.2> Transmission into air

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090972

a. The SCD-CVG shall include the same provisions as for the transmission into air for qualification tests (in conformance with clause D.2.1<8.3>).

<7.3> Dimensions, weight and thickness

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090973

a. The SCD-CVG shall include the same provisions as for the mechanical properties for the qualification tests (in conformance with D.2.1<8.5> a1, 2 and 3).

<7.4> Visual inspection

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090974

a. The SCD-CVG shall include the same provisions as for the visual inspection for qualification tests (in conformance with clause D.2.1<8.1>).

<7.5> Humidity and temperature HT2

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090975

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.11.2, the SCD-CVG shall state the chemical contents (type and percentage (%) in the mist) of the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment.

<7.6> Thermal cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090976

a. The SCD-CVG shall include the same provisions as for the thermal cycling for qualification tests (in conformance with clause D.2.1<8>).

<8> Qualification tests

<8.1> Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090977

a. In conformance with clause 8.6.2.2, the SCD-CVG shall include the number of the first production batches from which the coverglass qualification set is obtained.

<8.2> Visual inspection

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090978

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.1.2, the SCD-CVG shall include:

1. The maximum dimensions, in mm, of scratches and digs.
2. The maximum number of corner chips per coverglass.

<8.3> Transmission into air

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090979

a. Before the test the SCD-CVG shall include the transmission values shown in Table D-1.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090980

b. After the test the SCD-CVG shall include the transmission values shown in Table D-2.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091061

Table D-1: Average transmission into air before test (%)

Discrete wavelength (nm)				Wavelength range (nm)				
400	**450**	**500**	**600**	**300-320**	**400 - 450**	**600 - 800**	**450 - 1100**	**900 - 1800**
[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]	[Insert value]

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091062

Table D-2: Maximum average deviation of transmission into air after test (%)

	Discrete Wavelength (nm)				Wavelength Range (nm)				
Environmental	400	450	500	600	300 - 320	400 - 450	600 - 800	450 - 1100	900- 1800
Boiling water	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]
Humidity and temperature HT1	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]
Thermal cycling	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]
UV exposure	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]
Electron irradiation	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]
Proton irradiation	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]	[insert value]

<8.4> Electro-optical properties

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090981

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.3, the SCD-CVG shall include a figure showing the nominal values and tolerances for the following electro-optical properties:

1. bulk resistivity and surface resistivity;
2. refractive index.

<8.5> Mechanical properties

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090982

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.4, the SCD-CVG shall include a figure showing the nominal values and tolerances of the following mechanical properties:
   1. dimensions (A: length, B: width);
   2. weight (average per shipping lot);
   3. density
   4. thickness;
   5. edge parallelism;
   6. perpendicularity of sides.

   NOTE This figure can be the same as in clause D.2.1<8.4>.

<8.6> Reflectance properties

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090983

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.5, the SCD-CVG shall include a figure showing the nominal values and tolerances of the following reflectance properties:
   1. reflectance (including wavelength);
   2. reflectance cut-on;
   3. reflectance cut-off;
   4. reflectance bandwidth.

   NOTE This figure can be the same as in clause D.2.1<8.4>.

<8.7> Normal emittance

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090984

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.6, the SCD-CVG shall include the minimum value of the normal emittance, as a percentage (%) and the equipment used to measure the normal emittance.

<8.8> Surface resistivity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090985

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.7, the SCD-CVG shall include the minimum value of the surface resistivity, in Ω/cm^2, and the equipment used to measure the resistivity.

<8.9> Flatness or bow

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090986

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.8, the SCD-CVG shall include:

   1. The minimum value of the flatness or bow, as a maximum deviation, in mm.

   2. The maximum value of coverglass displacement, from an optically flat surface over a specified distance in mm, for localized flatness deformations, in mm.

<8.10> Transmission into adhesive

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090987

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.9, the SCD-CVG shall include:

   1. The values as shown in Table D-1.

   2. The Fresnel's equation used for the correction of the transmission for reflectance losses including all parameters.

<8.11> HT1 humidity and temperature

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090988

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.11.1, the SCD-CVG shall state the chemical contents (type and percentage (%) in the mist) of the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment.

<8.12> Electron irradiation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090989

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.13.2, the SCD-CVG shall state the value of the nominal dose of the electron irradiation, in e^{-} cm^{-2}, and maximum rate, in e^{-} cm^{-2} s^{-1}.

<8.13> Proton irradiation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090990

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.14.2, the SCD-CVG shall state the value of the high and low energy dose of the proton irradiation in p^{+} cm^{-2} and maximum flux, in p^{+} cm^{-2} s^{-1}.

<8.14> Breaking strength

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090991

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.15, the SCD-CVG shall state the method to be used to test for the breaking strength and the limits of the breaking strength, in N.

<8.15> Thermal cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090992

a. In conformance with clause 8.7.16, the SCD-CVG shall state the number of thermal cycles to be performed before contact adhesion and their extreme temperatures.

D.2.2 Special remarks

None.

Annex E (normative) Source control drawing for External Protection Diodes (SCD-EPD) - DRD

E.1 DRD identification

E.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirement 9.2.1.2.2b.

E.1.2 Purpose and objective

The source control drawing for external protection diodes (SCD-EPD) contains the specific project dependent requirements, and together with this Standard, which contains the general requirements, constitutes the whole set of requirements for the qualification and acceptance of external protection diodes.

The SCD-EPD can be produced as a standalone document or as part of a system-level specification document.

The information on traceability to high level requirements can be included in the SCD-EPD itself or in the requirements traceability in the design justification file (DJF, see ECSS-E-ST-10). In either case a cross-reference is made.

The SCD-EPD is a major input to the qualification plan.

E.2 Expected response

E.2.1 Scope and content

<1> Introduction

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090993

a. The SCD-EPD shall contain a description of the purpose, objective, content and the reason prompting its preparation.

<2> Applicable and reference documents

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090994

a. The SCD-EPD shall list the applicable and reference documents to support the generation of the document.

<3> Terms and definitions, abbreviated terms and symbols

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090995

a. The SCD-EPD shall include any additional definition, abbreviation or symbol used.

<4> Deviations from ECSS-E-ST-20-08

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090996

a. In conformance with requirement 9.2.1.2.2d, the SCD-EPD shall include the justification for any deviation in the in-process, acceptance and qualification tests.

<5> Materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090997

a. The SCD-EPD shall include:

1. Reference to the procurement specification of the supplier.
2. The following characteristics of the external protection diodes:
   (a) growth technique;
   (b) doping element;
   (c) orientation;
   (d) main breakage direction;
   (e) base resistivity;
   (f) thickness.

<6> Acceptance tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090998

a. In conformance with 9.4.1.e, the SCD-EPD shall include the sample size.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0090999

b. For dimensions and weigh, in conformance with clause 9.6.3, the SCD-EPD shall include:

1. The lateral dimensions and thickness, including tolerances.
2. The contact dimensions, including tolerances.
3. The maximum weight, in mg.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091000

c. For contact thickness, in conformance with clause 9.6.8, the SCD-EPD shall include the maximum and minimum values of the contact thickness in µm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091001

d. For surface finish, in conformance with clause 9.6.9.3, the SCD-EPD shall include the requirements for the interconnection process.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091002

e. For humidity and temperature, in conformance with clause 9.6.6., the SCD-EPD shall include the chemical contents, type and % in the mist, to be added to the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment and the voltage bias condition to be applied to the EPD.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091003

f. For Pull, in conformance with clause 9.6.11, the SCD-EPD shall include:

1. the interconnection technique parameter;
2. the material and dimension of the interconnectors;
3. the value of the pull speed in mm/min and direction (0°, 45° or 90°);
4. the value of the ultimate pull strength in N.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091004

g. For diode performance, in conformance with clause 9.4.5.2 the SCD-EPD shall include:

1. For the test conditions specified in clause 9.4.5.2.2:
   (a) the temperature,
   (b) the forward current level ,
   (c) the reverse voltage level.
2. The pass-fail criteria for the test specified in clause 9.4.5.2.3:
   (a) the maximum absolute value of the forward voltage in V;
   (b) the reverse current in mA.
3. The physical limits in terms of maximum forward current and reverse voltage.

<7> Qualification

<7.1> Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091005

a. In conformance with requirement 9.5.4.2b, the SCD-EPD shall include:

1. The minimum number of protection diodes from which the qualification lot shall be selected.
2. The number of the first production batches from which the qualification lot is obtained.

<7.2> Dimensions and weight

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091006

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.3, the SCD-EPD shall include:
   1. The lateral dimensions and thickness, including tolerances.
   2. The contact dimensions, including tolerances.
   3. The maximum weight, in mg.

<7.3> Diode characteristics

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091007

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.15.2, the SCD-EPD shall include:
   1. For the test conditions:
      (a) the temperatures,
      (b) the times,
      (c) the forward current level,
      (d) the reverse voltage level.
   2. The pass-fail criteria for the test specified in clause 9.6.15.3:
      (a) the maximum absolute value of the forward voltage in V;
      (b) the reverse current in mA.
   3. The physical limits in terms of maximum forward current and reverse voltage.

<7.4> Thermal cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091008

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.4.2, the SCD-EPD shall include the number of thermal cycles and their extreme temperatures.

<7.5> Burn-in

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091009

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.5.2, the SCD-EPD shall include the temperature of the burning process

<7.6> Humidity and temperature

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091010

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.6, the SCD-EPD shall include the chemical contents, type and % in the mist, to be added to the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment and the voltage bias condition to be applied to the EPD.

<7.7> Contact uniformity.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091011

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.7.3, the SCD-EPD shall include the maximum and minimum values of the contact thickness in µm.

<7.8> Surface finish.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091012

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.9.3, the SCD-EPD shall include the requirements for the interconnection process.

<7.9> Pull

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091013

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.11, the SCD-EPD shall include:
   1. the interconnection technique parameter;
   2. the material and dimension of the interconnectors;
   3. the value of the pull speed in mm/min and direction (0°, 45° or 90°);
   4. the value of the ultimate pull strength in N.

<7.10> Electron irradiation

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091014

a. In conformance with clause 9.6.12.2, the SCD-EPD shall include the expected total dose for the envisaged application, Φ_p, at 1MeV, in $e^- cm^{-2}$.

<7.11> Switching:

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091015

a. In conformance with requirement 9.6.17.2f, the SCD-EPD shall include:
   1. For level 1: The voltage (V_{REV}), current (I_{FW}), times (T_1, T_2 and T_3) and temperatures.
   2. For level 2: The voltage (V_{REV}), current (I_{FW}), times (T_1, T_2 and T_3) and temperatures.

<7.12> Long Duration - Life Testing:

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091016

a. In conformance with requirement 9.6.18.2e, the SCD-EPD shall include the total number of test steps in reverse and forward bias mode, V_{REV}, I_{FW} and the maximum allowables I_{REV} and V_{FW}.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091064

b. In conformance with requirement 9.6.18.2d.1, the SCD-EPD shall include maximum allowable temperature of the diode.

E.2.2 Special remarks

None.

Annex F (normative) Process identification document (PID) - DRD

F.1 DRD identification

F.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirements 6.2a, 7.2a, 8.4a and 9.3.2a.

F.1.2 Purpose and objective

The purpose of the PID is to have a complete set of documentation defining the traceability of materials, processes and test results of the relevant components or sub-assemblies.

F.2 Expected response

F.2.1 Scope and content

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091017

a. The PID shall comprise copies of the definition documents of the SCA, and the manufacturing documents and testing procedures, and include the following:
   1. in the case of SCAs, a parts list;
   2. a materials list;
   3. a list of all manufacturing drawings;
   4. the production flow chart;
   5. the specifications for the process used;
   6. procedures for the inspection performed;
   7. the overall test programme (including in-process tests and acceptance tests);
   8. a table of contents with reference number and issue;
   9. the test matrix for acceptance tests, including requirements and failure criteria;
   10. the traceability details of the component.

NOTE 1 to item 5: If different manufacturing machine is used, different manufacturing process document applies.

NOTE 2 to item 10: The traceability details are as agreed between customer and supplier.

F.2.2 Special remarks

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091289

a. When a document is company confidential or contains proprietary information, the complete document need not be included.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091019

b. In the case specified in requirement 12.10.2a, a reference to the document shall be included.

Annex G (normative) Data documentation package (DDP) - DRD

G.1 DRD identification

G.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirement 5.7a, 6.6a, 7.7a, 8.9a and 9.8a.

G.1.2 Purpose and objective

The DDP is the collection of the data related to the manufacturing, integration and test of the PVA, SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode, which provides traceability and events records, and is the basis to support the acceptance and qualification of the PVA, SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode.

G.2 Expected response for PVA DDP

G.2.1 Scope and content

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091020

a. The PVA-DDP of coupons for the delivery review board (DRB) shall include, as a minimum, the following items:
   1. table of contents;
   2. certificate of conformance;
   3. shipping documents;
   4. configuration item data list (CIDL);
   5. product manufacturing and control file (PMCF);
   6. parts, materials and processes (PMP) list;
   7. list of requests for deviations;
   8. list of requests for waivers;
   9. list of nonconformances, including copies of nonconformance reports (NCRs) NRB documentation including failure analysis and failed coupon list;
   10. history record;
   11. connector mate and de-mate record;
   12. serialized components list;
   13. in-process inspection test results, including positioning in the manufacturing flow chart;
   14. open work or open test;
   15. replacement or temporary installation record;

16. acceptance and qualification test procedures and test reports;
17. assembly drawings and circuit diagram;
18. notes and comments;
19. operation and maintenance manuals and user restrictions;
20. minutes of delivery review board (DRB) meetings;
21. lower level data documentation packages (DDPs).

G.2.2 Special remarks

None.

G.3 Expected response for SCA, BSC, CVG, and Protection diode DDP.

G.3.1 Scope and content

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091021

a. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of cover sheet or sheets, including as a minimum the following:
   1. reference to the corresponding SCD, including issue and date;
   2. reference to this Standard, including issue and date;
   3. component type (for SCDs, BSCs, coverglasses and protection diodes);
   4. procurement SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode identification;
   5. manufacturing SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode identification;
   6. number of purchase order or contract;
   7. deviations from, or additions to, the corresponding SCD and this Standard, if so specified in the order;
   8. manufacturer's name and address;
   9. location of the manufacturing plant;
   10. signature on behalf of the manufacturer;
   11. total number of pages of the data package.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091022

b. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of the summary compilation of the final production test data, showing:
   1. For SCAs, the total number of SCAs submitted to, and the total number rejected after, each of the following tests:
      (a) Visual inspection,
      (b) Control of dimensions,
      (c) Electrical performance measurements,
      (d) Diode performance measurements.

2. For BSC, coverglasses and protection diodes, the total number of elements submitted to, and the total number rejected after, each of the acceptance tests.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091023

c. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of the qualification testing data, including:
   1. For SCAs BSCs, and protection diodes, detailed data of all measurements made in conformance with:
      (a) Table B-1 and Figure 6-2 (SCAs),
      (b) Annex C (BSCs),
      (c) Annex C (IPD) or Annex E (EPD).
   2. data of all environmental tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091024

d. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of failed SCAs, BSCs, CVGs and EPDs list and the corresponding non conformance reports , including:
   1. The reference number and description of the test or measurement as stated in this Standard or in the corresponding SCD.
   2. The identification of failed component (for SCDs, BSCs, coverglasses and protection diodes).
   3. The failed parameter and the failure mode of the component (for SCDs, BSCs, coverglasses and protection diodes).
   4. A detailed failure analysis report.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091025

e. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of certificate of compliance.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091026

f. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of full request of deviations and waivers.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091027

g. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of qualification test plan.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091028

h. The DDP for SCA, BSC, CVG and protection diode shall consist of acceptance and qualification test reports.

G.3.2 Special remarks

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091029

a. For identification purposes, each page of the data package shall include the following additional supporting data:
   1. component type (for SCDs, BSCs, coverglasses and protection diodes);
   2. manufacturer's name;
   3. manufacturing lot identification (for SCDs, BSCs, coverglasses and protection diodes);
   4. date of establishment of the document;
   5. page number.

Annex H (normative) Source control drawing for Planar Blocking Diodes (SCD-PBD) - DRD

H.1 DRD identification

H.1.1 Requirement identification and source document

This DRD is called from ECSS-E-ST-20-08, requirement 12.2.1.2a and 12.2.1.1b.

H.1.2 Purpose and objective

The source control drawing for planar blocking diodes (SCD-PBD) contains the specific project dependent requirements, and together with this Standard, which contains the general requirements, constitutes the whole set of requirements for the qualification and acceptance of planar blocking diodes.

The SCD-PBD can be produced as a standalone document or as part of a system-level specification document.

The information on traceability to high level requirements can be included in the SCD-PBD itself or in the requirements traceability in the design justification file (DJF, see ECSS-E-ST-10). In either case a cross-reference is made.

The SCD-PBD is a major input to the qualification plan.

H.2 Expected response

H.2.1 Scope and content

<1> Introduction

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091290

a. The SCD-PBD shall contain a description of the purpose, objective, content and the reason prompting its preparation.

<2> Applicable and reference documents

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091291

a. The SCD-PBD shall list the applicable and reference documents to support the generation of the document.

<3> Terms and definitions, abbreviated terms and symbols

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091292

a. The SCD-PBD shall include any additional definition, abbreviation or symbol used.

<4> Deviations from ECSS-E-ST-20-08

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091293

a. The SCD-PBD shall include the justification for any deviation in the in-process, acceptance and qualification tests.

<5> Materials

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091294

a. The SCD-PBD shall include:
   1. Reference to the procurement specification of the supplier.
   2. The following characteristics of the planar blocking diodes:
      (a) growth technique;
      (b) doping element;
      (c) orientation;
      (d) main breakage direction;
      (e) base resistivity;
      (f) thickness.

<6> Marking

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091295

a. The level of the traceability of the manufactured planar blocking diodes in their marking shall be specified.

<7> Acceptance tests

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091296

a. The SCD-PBD shall include the sample size.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091297

b. For dimensions and weight, in conformance with clause 12.6.2 and 12.6.3, the SCD-PBD shall include:
   1. the lateral dimensions and thickness, including tolerances.
   2. the contact dimensions, including tolerances.

3. The maximum weight, in mg.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091298

c. For contact uniformity, in conformance with clause 12.6.13, the SCD-PBD shall include the maximum and minimum values of the contact thickness in μm.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091299

d. For surface finish, in conformance with clause 12.6.14, the SCD-PBD shall include the requirements for the interconnection process.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091300

e. For humidity and temperature, in conformance with clause 12.6.4, the SCD-PBD shall include the chemical contents, type and % in the mist, to be added to the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091301

f. For Pull, in conformance with clause 12.6.16, the SCD-PBD shall include:

1. the interconnection technique parameter;
2. the material and dimension of the interconnectors;
3. the value of the pull speed in mm/min and direction (0°, 45° or 90°);
4. the value of the ultimate pull strength in N.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091302

g. For diode performance, in conformance with clause 12.6.3 the SCD-PBD shall include:

1. For the test conditions specified in requirement 12.6.3.2a:
   (a) the temperature;
   (b) the forward current level;
   (c) the reverse voltage level.
2. The pass-fail criteria for the test specified in clause 12.6.3.3:
   (a) the maximum absolute value of the forward voltage in V;
   (b) the reverse current in mA.

<8> Qualification

<8.1> Qualification test samples

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091303

a. In conformance with requirement 12.5.4b, the SCD-PBD shall include:

1. the minimum number of blocking diodes from which the qualification lot is selected.

2. the number of the first production batches from which the qualification lot is obtained.

<8.2> Dimensions check and Weight

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091304

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.2, the SCD-PBD shall include:
   1. the lateral dimensions and thickness, including tolerances.
   2. the contact dimensions, including tolerances.
   3. the maximum weight, in mg.

<8.3> Diode Characterization

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091305

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.3.2, the SCD-PBD shall include:
   1. For the test conditions:
      (a) the temperatures,
      (b) the times,
      (c) the forward current level,
      (d) the reverse voltage level.
   2. The pass-fail criteria for the test specified in clause 12.6.3.3:
      (a) the maximum absolute value of the forward voltage in V;
      (b) the reverse current in mA.

<8.4> Temperature Cycling

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091306

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.5.2, the SCD-PBD shall include the number of thermal cycles and their extreme temperatures.

<8.5> Power Burn-in and High Temperature Reverse Bias Burn-in

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091307

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.7.2 and 12.6.7.3, the SCD-PBD shall include the temperature, as well as the electrical conditions of the Burn-in process.

<8.6> Humidity and temperature

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091308

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.4.1.2h, the SCD-PBD shall include the voltage bias condition to be applied to the diode.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091309

b. In conformance with clause 12.6.4, the SCD-PBD shall include the chemical contents, type and % in the mist, to be added to the humid environment when there are specific requirements on the contents of the environment and the voltage bias condition to be applied to the diode.

<8.7> Contact uniformity

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091310

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.13, the SCD-PBD shall include the maximum and minimum values of the contact thickness in μm.

<8.8> Surface finish

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091311

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.14, the SCD-PBD shall include the requirements for the interconnection process.

<8.9> Pull test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091312

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.16, the SCD-PBD shall include:

1. the interconnection technique parameter;
2. the material and dimension of the interconnectors;
3. the value of the pull speed in mm/min and direction (0°, 45° or 90°);
4. the value of the ultimate pull strength in N.

<8.10> Total Dose Radiation Testing

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091313

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.11, the SCD-PBD shall include the expected total dose for the envisaged application and the type of irradiation.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091314

b. In conformance with clause 12.6.11, the SCD-PBD shall include the minimum allowable I_{Rev} and V_{Fwd} after Ionising and Non-Ionising radiation.

<8.11> Long Duration-Life Test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091315

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.8, the SCD-PBD shall include, the activation energy and the total number of hours in forward and reverse bias mode (V_{Rev} and I_{Fwd}).

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091316

b. In conformance with clause 12.6.8, the SCD-PBD shall include maximum allowable temperature of the diode, as defined in the Temperature Stress Step Test of ESCC 2265000.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091317

c. In conformance with clause 12.6.8, the SCD-PBD shall include the minimum allowable I_{Rev} and V_{Fwd} after Long Duration-Life test.

<8.12> Temperature Behaviour

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091318

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.9, the SCD-PBD shall include the forward current I_{Fwd} and a reverse voltage V_{Rev} respectively, applied to the blocking diode, for each test temperature.

<8.13> Human Body ESD

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091319

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.15, the SCD-PBD shall include the minimum allowable I_{Rev} and V_{Fwd} after Human Body ESD test.

<8.14> Surge Test

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091320

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.17, the SCD-PBD shall include the maximum forward current I_{Fwd} to which the diode is biased during the surge test.

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091321

b. In conformance with clause 12.6.17, the SCD-PBD shall include the minimum allowable I_{Rev} and V_{Fwd} after surge test.

<8.15> Thermo-optical data

ECSS-E-ST-20-08_0091322

a. In conformance with clause 12.6.18, the SCD-PBD shall include the following:

1. The maximum value of the solar absorptance as a percentage of planar blocking diode with tolerances.
2. The maximum value of normal emittance as a percentage (%) of planar blocking diode with tolerances.

H.2.2 Special remarks

None.

Bibliography

ECSS-E-ST-00	ECSS system – Description, implementation and general requirements
ECSS-E-ST-10	Space engineering – System engineering
ECSS-E-HB-20-08	Space engineering – Photovoltaic components and assemblies handbook *NOTE: At the time of the publication of this Standard has this handbook not yet been published.*
ECSS-E-ST-32-08	Space engineering – Materials
ECSS-E-HB-32-20 Part 1	Structural materials handbook – Part 1: Overview and material properties and applications
ECSS-Q-ST-10-09	Space product assurance — Nonconformance control system
ECSS-Q-ST-20-07	Space product assurance — Quality assurance for test centres
ECSS-Q-ST-20-08	Space product assurance – Storage, handling and transportation of spacecraft hardware
ECSS-Q-ST-30	Space product assurance — Dependability
ECSS-Q-ST-30-02	Space product assurance — Failure modes, effect and criticality analysis (FMECA)
ECSS-Q-ST-30-11	Space product assurance — EEE components — Derating and end–of–life parameter drifts
ECSS-Q-ST-70	Space product assurance — Materials, mechanical parts and processes
ECSS-Q-ST-70-02	Space product assurance — Thermal vacuum outgassing test for the screening of space materials
ECSS-Q-ST-70-13	Space product assurance — Measurement of the peel and pull–off strength of coating and finishes using pressure–sensitive tapes
ECSS-Q-ST-70-26	Space product assurance — Crimping of high–reliability electrical connections
ECSS-Q-ST-70-61	Space product assurance — High reliability assembly for surface mount and through hole connections
EN 1939	Self adhesive tapes - Determination of peel adhesion properties
ESCC 5000	Discrete semiconductor components, Hermetically sealed and die; ESCC Generic Specification
ISO 2859	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes
ISO 9211-4	Optics and optical instruments -- Optical coatings -- Part 4: Specific test methods: abrasion, adhesion and resistance to water

ISO 23038	Space systems — Space solar cells — Electron and proton irradiation test methods
MIL-M-13508	Mirror, Front Surfaced Aluminized: for Optical Elements
MIL-PRF-13830	General specification governing the manufacture, assembly and inspection of optical components for fire control instruments